# Angler usage of lake and river fisheries managed by Fish \& Game New <br> Zealand: results from the 2001/02 National Angling Survey 

# Angler usage of lake and river fisheries managed by Fish \& Game New Zealand: results from the 2001/02 National Angling Survey 

Martin Unwin<br>Katie Image

Prepared for

# Fish \& Game New Zealand 

NIWA Client Report: CHC2003-114
December 2003
NIWA Project: NZF03501

National Institute of Water \& Atmospheric Research Ltd
10 Kyle Street, Riccarton, Christchurch
P O Box 8602, Christchurch, New Zealand
Phone +64-3-348 8987, Fax +64-3-348 5548
www.niwa.co.nz

[^0]
## Contents

Summary ..... i

1. Introduction ..... 3
1.1. Freshwater angling in New Zealand ..... 3
2. Survey design and implementation ..... 5
2.1. Scope, format, and objectives ..... 5
2.2. Sampling design ..... 7
2.2.1. Licence types and strata ..... 7
2.2.2. Survey population ..... 9
2.2.3. Sample sizes ..... 9
2.2.4. Interview procedures ..... 13
2.3. Data analysis ..... 16
3. Results ..... 17
3.1. Licence database ..... 17
3.2. The replies ..... 22
3.3. Usage estimates ..... 22
3.3.1. Cross-boundary usage ..... 24
3.3.2. Multi-reach rivers ..... 26
3.3.3. Child licence holders (Eastern Region) ..... 26
3.3.4. River and lake fishing ..... 26
3.3.5. Non-sampling errors and adjustments ..... 31
3.4. Trends in Usage 1994/95-2001/02 ..... 33
3.4.1. National trends ..... 33
3.4.2. Regional trends ..... 36
3.5. GIS Interface: progress and problems ..... 39
4. Discussion ..... 42
4.1. Limitations of the data ..... 42
4.2. Precision of estimates ..... 43
4.3. Further analyses ..... 45
4.4. Recommendations for future surveys ..... 46
5. Acknowledgements ..... 47
6. References ..... 47
Appendix 1: Estimated usage for all New Zealand lake and river fisheries recorded in either 1994-96 or 2001/02.
Gavin James
Alex Ross

## Summary

This report summarises the 2001/02 National Angling Survey, conducted jointly by Fish \& Game New Zealand (FGNZ) and NIWA from October 2001 to September 2002. The Survey, the second of its type to be commissioned by FGNZ (following the first such Survey in 1994/96), provides estimates of total angling effort for all lake and river fisheries managed by FGNZ, but does not cover fisheries in the Taupo Conservancy (which are administered by the Department of Conservation). We describe the survey design and methodology, present and discuss the main results (via tables and figures in the body of the report, and an Appendix giving more detailed results for all fishing waters identified by the survey), comment on some of the limitations of the Survey, and make brief recommendations for future surveys.

The survey was a telephone sample survey, based on random samples of New Zealand resident anglers drawn from records of fishing licence sales for the 2001/02 angling season. The survey was stratified by time (with the 12 month survey period divided into six two-monthly intervals), and by licence type (Stratum 1: adult whole-season and family licences; Stratum 2: young adult and junior whole season licences; Stratum 3: part-season licences). Sample sizes for each stratum were weighted in favour of whole-season licences, who were expected to contribute most of the total annual effort. In the Eastern Region, child-whole season licence holders were also surveyed. The survey did not include overseas anglers, who made up $5.5 \%$ of licence holders in Stratum 1, $2.7 \%$ of those in Stratum 2, and $25.2 \%$ of those in Stratum 3, nor part-season licence holders from the Otago Region.

Analysis of fishing licence sales showed substantial geographical variation in the popularity of freshwater angling throughout New Zealand. Based on the 2001 Census, participation rates (wholeseason licences per adult male) varied from one in sixty-six (in the Auckland/Waikato FGNZ Region) to over one in seven (in the Central South Island and Southland Regions). More whole-season licence holders lived in Invercargill (2724) than in greater Wellington (2531), and almost as many in Oamaru, Timaru, and Ashburton combined (3520) as in greater Auckland (4001). Country of origin data were available for 8127 overseas anglers from 82 countries, $82 \%$ of whom purchased a short-season licence.

Licence holders were contacted by telephone and asked to identify lakes and rivers they had fished over the previous two months, and the number of days spent on each water. Excluding child licencees, 19098 licence holders were contacted during the survey, of whom 10847 (56.8\%) had fished at least one of 827 recognised lake and river fisheries during the two-month survey period of interest. Responses for each stratum, together with pooled FGNZ and Taupo Conservancy licence records for the 2001/02 season, and a file assigning ID codes to all known New Zealand angling waters, were used to compile a database which allowed related information to be linked via common data fields such as licence number and river code. Standard queries were developed to estimate annual angling effort for each water, and hence cross-tabulate effort by Region, stratum, and other parameters of interest to FGMZ managers.

Total angling effort by New Zealand resident anglers for the 2001/02 season was estimated to be $1111000 \pm 16000$ angler-days, most of which (86.4\%) was contributed by whole-season licence holders. Total effort had changed little, if at all, since the 1994/96 Survey, although there were significant changes at Regional and sub-Regional scales. The most marked changes were in North Canterbury (where total effort fell by 49000 angler-days), and in Otago (where effort rose by at least 36000 angler-days). There was some evidence of a shift in favour of lake fishing at the expense of river fishing, part of which appeared to reflect the poor salmon fishing season on the east coast of the South Island.

Most angling (83.2\%) was expended by anglers fishing within the Region from which they bought their licence. Cross-boundary fishing was most evident in the South Island, with licence holders from the North Canterbury Region expending $37 \%$ of their fishing in other Regions, and visitors to the Central South Island contributing 62000 angler-days to the total for that Region.

Although overseas anglers were not surveyed, we estimated their contribution (61 300 angler-days) by assuming that total annual effort per licence holder was the same as for New Zealand residents within the same licence stratum. For Otago part-season licence holders, a similar calculation yielded a contribution of 18500 angler-days, bringing the estimated 2001/02 total for all FGNZ licence holders to 1190600 angler-days.

The analyses presented in this report represent only a small proportion of those possible, and leave plenty of scope for Regional FGNZ managers to undertake more specific analyses tailored to their own needs. Some progress has been made towards establishing a GIS-based system for analysing and displaying results from the 1994/96 and 2001/02 Surveys, but further work is required to develop this to its full potential, and thus allow the Survey data to be cross-linked to the River Environment Classification scheme under NIWA's Freshwater Information New Zealand project.

For the third Survey in this series, due to be repeated in 2007 or 2008 , the main challenge will be to develop a suitable methodology for sampling overseas anglers. Possibilities for achieving this include recording cell phone numbers for as many licence holders as possible (and using these as the primary means of contact), or developing a simple exit questionnaire to be issued with all licences sold to overseas anglers.

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. Freshwater angling in New Zealand

Freshwater angling, primarily for brown trout (Salmo trutta), rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss), and chinook salmon (O. tshawytscha), is a popular leisure time activity for many New Zealanders and has a distinctive place in our national culture. Following successful acclimatisation to New Zealand waters over three decades from about 1875 (McDowall 1990, McDowall 1994), all three species rapidly became the basis of lively sports fisheries. Salmon became established on the east coast of the South Island from Otago to north Canterbury, rainbow trout occur throughout the central North Island and South Island high country, and brown trout are widely distributed over the whole of the South Island, and the North Island south of Auckland (McDowall 1990). Smaller and more localised fisheries exist for other introduced salmonids (such as brook trout Salvelinus fontinalis), and "coarse fish" such as perch Perca fluviatilis and tench Tinca tinca (McDowall 1994).

In all fresh waters except Lake Taupo and its inflowing tributaries, angling for acclimatised species is managed by Fish \& Game New Zealand (FGNZ). For administrative purposes New Zealand is divided into 12 FGNZ Regions ${ }^{1}$, with six in each island (Fig. 1). The Lake Taupo fishery is managed by the Department of Conservation (DOC) (McDowall 1994). All persons wishing to fish for acclimatised species must purchase a freshwater fishing licence at least annually. Licences purchased from FGNZ are freely interchangeable between Regions, and are priced without regard to angler origin: overseas anglers pay the same as New Zealand residents, and residents of each Region pay the same as non-residents. It is possible, therefore, for anglers to live in one Region, purchase a licence from a second Region, and fish in a third. The DOC Taupo Conservancy is the sole exception, in that FGNZ licences are not valid within the Conservancy, and Conservancy licences are not valid elsewhere in New Zealand.

FGNZ management responsibilities create an ongoing need for timely and accurate data on angler use of the freshwater fisheries resource for a number of reasons. Under the 1990 Conservation Law Reform Act FGNZ is tasked with monitoring "... sports fish and game populations..." and the "... success rate and degree of satisfaction of users of the sports fish and game resource...", while also being required to "...maintain and improve the sports fish and game resource". Fulfilling this role effectively demands reliable information on angler usage. Up-to-date usage statistics

[^1]

Figure 1. The twelve Fish \& Game New Zealand Regions, and the Taupo Conservancy.
are also required by FGNZ when acting as an advocate, on behalf of freshwater anglers, in day to day situations (such as Regional Council or Planning Tribunal hearings) which arise regularly through application of the Resource Management Act.

This report presents results from the 2001/02 National Angling Survey, conducted by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research Ltd. (NIWA) on behalf of FGNZ. This survey provides estimates of angling usage for all significant freshwater sports fisheries within the 12 FGNZ Regions, and is the second of its type since the first such survey was conducted from 1994 to 1996 (Unwin \& Brown 1998). By developing and implementing a consistent methodology for these surveys, and repeating them at intervals of 5-7 years, FGNZ aims to compile a long-term angler usage database so that up to date usage estimates are always available, and from which local, regional, and national trends can be readily identified.

## 2. Survey design and implementation

### 2.1. Scope, format, and objectives

Like its predecessor, the 2001/02 survey had one primary objective: to obtain consistent estimates of angler usage for all New Zealand lake and river fisheries. The rationale for adopting this narrow focus was articulated in the 1994/96 report (Unwin \& Brown 1998) as follows: "...angler usage is one of the most fundamental parameters needed to characterise a particular fishery, as well as being relatively easy to define and measure. We were also motivated by a desire ... to do one job well, rather than attempt to pursue a range of additional objectives which would risk introducing design compromises. ... the survey made no attempt to collect any information related to catch rate or size of fish".

Subsequent events have not altered this viewpoint. The 1994/96 survey is now wellestablished as a consistent and credible source of usage data for over 700 lakes and rivers throughout New Zealand. In addition, the survey achieved its secondary aim of establishing an angling usage database which would ultimately allow long term trends in the fishery to be identified and documented. Although seven years (rather than five, as originally intended) elapsed between the first and second surveys, further development of this database was an important secondary objective of the present survey.

The 2001/02 survey was a telephone sample survey, based on random samples of anglers drawn from records of fishing licence sales for the 2001/02 angling season (1 October 2001 to 30 September 2002), stratified by Region, date of issue (pooled into six two-monthly intervals), and licence type. Licence records are an ideal basis for surveys of angling within the 12 FGNZ Regions because (at least in principle) they
provide an exhaustive listing of all individuals who are legally entitled to fish, and are readily amenable to selection of random sub-samples of any specified size.

In practice we restricted the survey to anglers who were New Zealand residents. Many overseas visitors purchase short-season (i.e., daily or weekly) licences, and provide contact details which are transient (e.g. C/- a motel or fishing guide) or incomplete (e.g., recorded only as "tourist"). Establishing telephone contact with such individuals is problematical. Even with a relatively short (two month) interval between successive surveys, many overseas visitors are likely to have left New Zealand before the end of the month stratum during which they purchased their licence, and are essentially untraceable. Moreover, licence information becomes available only after the relevant licence records had been gathered from the vendor, and entered into the appropriate Regional database, which often introduces a lag of at least two months.

With this qualification in mind, the primary objective of the 2001/2002 Survey can be stated as follows:

- to obtain consistent estimates of angler usage, for all New Zealand lake and river fisheries, by New Zealand resident anglers;

Because of the exclusion of overseas visitors, these estimates necessarily provide a conservative estimate of the total annual usage for any given fishery. For most Regions, however, the survey data also make it possible to estimate the total contribution from overseas anglers (see Section 3.3.5), and hence to quantify the extent to which our results underestimate total usage. These adjustments apply to each Region as a whole, rather than to individual fisheries, but are in general quite small.

In addition, the 2001/2002 Survey had a number of secondary objectives, some of which evolved (or were developed post hoc) as the survey was implemented. These were:

1. to provide the results to FGNZ in spreadsheet format, to facilitate generation and cross-tabulation of usage summary statistics by Region, catchment, period, type of fishery (e.g. lake, river etc.), licence type, and angler origin;
2. to compile a complete database of all FGNZ fishing licence sales for the 2001/2002 angling season, linked (by licence number) to the survey database, to facilitate analysis of fishing patterns by angler origin;
3. to develop a GIS-based interface to facilitate effective graphical displays of the data, including comparisons with results from the 1994/96 survey;
4. to further develop this interface so as to link angler usage data with NIWA's River Environment Classification (REC) (Snelder \& Biggs 2002).

We were successful in fulfilling the first two of these sub-objectives, via the present report, and also through a subsidiary report which uses the licence database compiled under sub-objective 2 to estimate the distance anglers travelled from their homes to fish their preferred rivers (Unwin \& Deans 2003). However, although we made some progress towards sub-objectives 3 and 4, we encountered significant technical problems which prevented seeing these through to completion. Progress to date, and the key issues which remain to be resolved, are discussed in Section 3.5.

### 2.2. Sampling design

The 2001/2002 survey benefited considerably from experience gained during the 1994/96 survey, in that several problems which arose during the earlier survey were avoided by making appropriate modifications to the survey methodology. In addition, Regional licence databases were much more consistently structured than in 1994/96, so that sample selection and compiling a single national database were relatively straightforward.

### 2.2.1. Licence types and strata

The survey was stratified by Region ( 12 levels), period ( 6 two monthly intervals), and licence type. Licences are sold (and priced) according to age on the first day of each season (adult 20 and over; young adult, 16 to 20 ; junior, 12 to 16), and duration (whole season; winter (April to September); week; 48 hour; 24 hour). All combinations of age group and duration are available, making 15 licence categories in all, plus two other special categories: family, and child. Family licences are issued to members of the same family, one of which is designated as the primary licence holder, and cover the whole 12 month angling season. Other family members covered by the same licence can include one spouse or partner of the primary licence holder, and any of their children under 20 years of age ${ }^{2}$. Child licences are issued free to children under 12 , and also cover the whole season.

Because angling effort tends to vary widely between licence categories, standard sampling theory (e.g., Kish 1965, Cochran 1977) recommends some level of stratification by category. For example, whole-season licence holders fish an average of about twenty days per season (based on the 1994/96 data), whereas anglers buying a 24 hour licence can fish on at most two days. However, treating all categories as

[^2]separate strata would have resulted in $1224(12 \times 6 \times 17)$ strata, some with singlefigure sales, and would not have been practical. We therefore established three strata, representing adult whole season and family licences (stratum 1), young adult and junior whole season licences (stratum 2), and short season licences ( 24 hour, 48 hour, weekly, and winter) for all age groups (stratum 3). Child licences were not included in the original sampling frame, but were added as a fourth stratum for the Eastern Region because staff there wished to collect data on resource use by children under 12, and were prepared to undertake the additional workload necessary to do so. There were thus 21 strata within Eastern, and 18 in all other Regions, making 222 in total.

To facilitate data analysis, and to provide a more complete record of geographical patterns in angling activity, licence records for the 2001/2002 angling season from all twelve FGNZ Regions were forwarded to NIWA for compilation into a single database. Only data fields relevant to the survey (licence number, licence type, date of purchase, and address) were retained. In addition, records of adult whole-season licence sales for the Taupo Conservancy were supplied by DoC. These records were then screened so as to identify the home address for as many licence holders as possible, based on the gazetteer of New Zealand place names provided by Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) via their web site (www.linz.govt.nz). Addresses corresponding to urban satellites of Auckland, Christchurch, and Dunedin (e.g., Howick, Halswell, Green Island) were inconsistently recorded, and were therefore pooled under the corresponding metropolis. However, licence records for the Wellington Region included postal codes, so we took advantage of these to subdivide greater Wellington into Wellington City (postal codes 6001 - 6005); Porirua (code 6006); upper Hutt (code 6007); and Lower Hutt (codes 6008, 6009). We then used the LINZ database to assign all identifiable locations to the appropriate Region, so as to allow us to differentiate between the Region in which each licence holder lived (home Region), and the Region from which they brought their licence (Region of purchase). Overseas visitors were identified as such, and (where possible) assigned to their country of residence. Addresses which could not be identified were recorded as "unknown New Zealand" if they appeared to be a New Zealand resident, and simply as "unknown" in all other cases. This database offers considerable potential for studies of angler demographics, going well beyond issues of direct relevance to the present survey, and has already been used as the basis for a study relating annual usage to the mean distance travelled by anglers for New Zealand river fisheries (Unwin \& Deans 2003).

The ability for anglers holding any FGNZ licence to fish in any of the twelve FGNZ Regions, irrespective of where they live, has the potential to create confusion over what is meant by the word "Region" when presenting and cross-tabulating results. For any fishing event (i.e., any angler fishing any water at any time) up to three FGNZ Regions may be involved: the Region in which the angler lives (Region of residence);
the Region from which they purchased their licence (licence Region), and the Region in which they fished (fishing Region). To avoid any ambiguity, we use the bracketed terms throughout the remainder of this report in any context where the word "Region", on its own, would be unclear.

### 2.2.2. Survey population

The survey population consisted of all New Zealand resident anglers who purchased a FGNZ fishing licence for the 2001/2002 angling season, based on a combined listing of the relevant fields from all 2001/2002 licence records for all twelve FGNZ Regions. For the purposes of the survey, the relevant fields were licence number, licence type, date of issue, and the holder's address. We used the address to group licence holders into one of three categories: New Zealand residents, overseas visitors, and those of indeterminate origin. If possible, New Zealand residents were assigned to their Region of residence, and overseas visitors were identified by country.

For whole season licences (strata 1, 2), the great majority of holders ( $94.5 \%$ and $97.3 \%$, respectively) were New Zealand residents (Table 1). Overseas visitors accounted for $1.9 \%-5.1 \%$ of sales, and anglers of unknown origin accounted for less than $1 \%$, numbering single figures in many licence Regions. Overseas visitors made up a much higher proportion (up to $50.2 \%$ ) of part-season (stratum 3) licence sales within each Region, although totals for all 12 Regions are confounded by the lack of data for Otago, where we could not assume that the $11.5 \%$ of part-season records which included a recognisable address represented a random subsample of total sales. Excluding Otago, New Zealand residents accounted for $72.7 \%$ of part-season sales, overseas visitors for $25.2 \%$, and anglers of unknown origin for $2.1 \%$.

For practical purposes, the survey population was limited to the subset of licence holders who were contactable by telephone. For each stratum, a random sub-sample of licence holders (in MS-Excel format) was obtained by assigning a random key number to each record, sorting the resulting file on this key, and working through the sorted file from the top down until the required number of interviews had been completed. Up to three attempts were made to contact each person. Response rates (i.e., the number of targeted individuals who were actually contacted) averaged $64 \%$, and was generally very consistent across all strata and survey periods.

### 2.2.3. Sample sizes

When choosing appropriate sample sizes for each stratum we were helped greatly by data from the 1994/96 survey, which allowed us to estimate the number of licences

Table : Fishing licence sales for the 2001/2002 angling season by licence Region, licence stratum, and angler origin (n.d. = no data).

|  | Region | Total licences | Angler origin |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | New Zealand resident | Overseas visitor | Origin unknown |
| Stratum 1 | Northland | 173 | 128 ( 74.0\%) | 35 (20.2\%) | 10 ( 5.8\%) |
|  | Auckland/Waikato | 3175 | 3006 ( 94.7\%) | 140 ( 4.4\%) | 29 ( 0.9\%) |
|  | Eastern | 7951 | 7338 ( 92.3\%) | 579 ( 7.3\%) | 34 ( 0.4\%) |
|  | Taranaki | 628 | 614 ( 97.8\%) | 14 ( 2.2\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | Hawkes Bay | 1681 | 1543 ( 91.8\%) | 127 ( 7.6\%) | 11 ( 0.7\%) |
|  | Wellington | 2725 | 2674 ( 98.1\%) | 46 ( 1.7\%) | 5 ( 0.2\%) |
|  | Nelson/Marlborough | 2350 | 2108 ( 89.7\%) | 242 (10.3\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | West Coast | 1242 | 1161 ( 93.5\%) | 78 ( 6.3\%) | 3 ( 0.2\%) |
|  | North Canterbury | 8671 | 8151 ( 94.0\%) | 517 ( 6.0\%) | 3 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | Central South Island | 6257 | 5967 ( 95.4\%) | 191 ( 3.1\%) | 99 ( 1.6\%) |
|  | Otago | 8554 | 8184 ( 95.7\%) | 370 ( 4.3\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | Southland | 5516 | 5381 ( 97.6\%) | 134 ( 2.4\%) | 1 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | Total, stratum 1 | 48923 | 46255 ( 94.5\%) | 2473 ( 5.1\%) | 195 ( 0.4\%) |
| Stratum 2 | Northland | 27 | 25 ( 92.6\%) | ( 0.0\%) | 2 ( 7.4\%) |
|  | Auckland/Waikato | 413 | 409 ( 99.0\%) | 3 ( 0.7\%) | 1 ( 0.2\%) |
|  | Eastern | 858 | 800 ( 93.2\%) | 46 ( 5.4\%) | 12 ( 1.4\%) |
|  | Taranaki | 131 | 131 (100.0\%) | ( 0.0\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | Hawkes Bay | 256 | 236 ( 92.2\%) | 15 ( 5.9\%) | 5 ( 2.0\%) |
|  | Wellington | 389 | 385 ( 99.0\%) | 1 ( 0.3\%) | 3 ( 0.8\%) |
|  | Nelson/Marlborough | 227 | 221 ( 97.4\%) | 6 ( 2.6\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | West Coast | 147 | 146 ( 99.3\%) | 1 ( 0.7\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | North Canterbury | 729 | 725 ( 99.5\%) | 4 ( 0.5\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | Central South Island | 877 | 848 ( 96.7\%) | 6 ( 0.7\%) | 23 ( 2.6\%) |
|  | Otago | 975 | 948 ( 97.2\%) | 27 ( 2.8\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | Southland | 997 | 990 ( 99.3\%) | 5 ( 0.5\%) | 2 ( 0.2\%) |
|  | Total, stratum 2 | 6026 | 5864 ( 97.3\%) | 114 ( 1.9\%) | 48 ( 0.8\%) |
| Stratum 3 | Northland | 245 | 211 ( 86.1\%) | 30 (12.2\%) | 4 ( 1.6\%) |
|  | Auckland/Waikato | 2672 | 2464 ( 92.2\%) | 141 ( 5.3\%) | 67 ( 2.5\%) |
|  | Eastern | 16185 | 11831 ( 73.1\%) | 4023 (24.9\%) | 331 ( 2.0\%) |
|  | Taranaki | 345 | 310 ( 89.9\%) | 35 (10.1\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | Hawkes Bay | 1110 | 977 ( 88.0\%) | 110 ( 9.9\%) | 23 ( 2.1\%) |
|  | Wellington | 1338 | 1165 ( 87.1\%) | 160 (12.0\%) | 13 ( 1.0\%) |
|  | Nelson/Marlborough | 1893 | 942 ( 49.8\%) | 951 (50.2\%) | 0 ( 0.0\%) |
|  | West Coast | 1470 | 754 ( 51.3\%) | 595 (40.5\%) | 121 ( 8.2\%) |
|  | North Canterbury | 3441 | 2559 ( 74.4\%) | 808 (23.5\%) | 74 ( 2.2\%) |
|  | Central South Island | 3737 | 2636 ( 70.5\%) | 1021 (27.3\%) | 80 ( 2.1\%) |
|  | Otago | 8842 | 1007 ( 11.4\%) | n.d. | 7835 (88.6\%) |
|  | Southland | 2406 | 1465 ( 60.9\%) | 910 (37.8\%) | 31 ( 1.3\%) |
|  | Total, stratum 3 | 43684 | 26321 ( 60.3\%) | 8784 (20.1\%) | 8579 (19.6\%) |

likely to be sold within each two month period, and the likely distribution of angling effort between each period and licence stratum. Within each licence Region these results allowed us to use Neyman allocation (Cochran 1977) to determine optimal sample sizes for each stratum, in the sense that for a given level of sampling effort (summed across all strata), the survey will minimise the standard deviation (SD) for the total angling effort summed across all strata. In essence, Neyman allocation gives the highest priority to strata which make the largest contribution to total effort and total SD, at the expense of smaller strata. Total sampling effort for each Region could, in principle, have also been based on Neyman allocation, but this would have resulted in Regions such as Northland and Taranaki (which sell relatively few fishing licences) being sampled very lightly, yielding insufficient data to be meaningful to Regional FGNZ managers. We therefore used a degree of judgement, using Neyman allocation to determine minimum sample sizes for all strata, but taking larger samples (particularly for stratum 1) in licence Regions with small angling populations, with a minimum sample size of 20 .

The sampling design as actually implemented is summarised in Table 2. Total licences for each survey period are those which are potentially "active". For whole season licences this is simply the cumulative number issued up to and including the last day of each period. Most anglers requiring a whole season licence tend to make their purchase early in the season, so that totals for strata 1 and 2 tend to increase rapidly from October to January (periods 1 and 2), with little or no increase thereafter. For part season licences, only those sold during the relevant two month period are considered to be active, so that population sizes for each stratum tend to be more variable. We assigned weekly and 48 hour licences spanning more than one survey period to the period when they were sold.

To estimate the number of licences sold to New Zealand residents for each period and licence stratum, we assumed that licences sold to anglers of unknown origin were divided between New Zealand residents and overseas visitors in the same proportion as anglers of known origin. Thus, population sizes in Table 2 tend to be slightly higher than total sales for the corresponding licence classes in Table 1. For example, we calculated the total number of stratum 1 licences for the Eastern Region as listed in Table 2 (7370) by adding the number known to be sold to New Zealand residents in Table 1 (7338) to the number sold to anglers of unknown origin estimated to have, in fact, been bought by New Zealand residents ( $92 \%$ of 34 , i.e., an additional 32 licences).

In practice 205 of the 222 strata were surveyed as planned (Table 2). The most significant omission was stratum 3 (part-season) licence holders in Otago, where the absence of usable addresses and telephone numbers precluded any attempt to draw and

Table 2: $\quad$ Population and sample sizes, by licence Region, survey period (Period 1 = OctNov 2001 etc.), and stratum, for the 2001/2002 survey. Three figures are shown for each stratum and period: the estimated number of active licences (i.e., population size; $\mathbf{N}$ ), the sample size ( $\mathbf{n}$ ), and the sampling fraction ( $\mathbf{n} / \mathbf{N}$ ) expressed as a percentage. For data on child licences (Stratum 4, in the Eastern Region only), see Section 3.3.3.

| Region | Period | Stratum 1 |  |  | Stratum 2 |  |  | Stratum 3 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | N | n | n/N | N | n | n/N | N | n | n/N |
| Northland | 1 | 90 | 35 | 39.1\% | 18 | 2 | 11.1\% | 17 | 3 | 17.6\% |
|  | 2 | 127 | 51 | 40.3\% | 27 | 3 | 11.1\% | 59 | 21 | 35.6\% |
|  | 3 | 134 | 81 | 60.5\% | 27 | no survey |  | 34 | 7 | 20.4\% |
|  | 4 | 135 | 51 | 37.8\% | 27 | no survey |  | 44 | 10 | 22.7\% |
|  | 5 | 136 | 39 | 28.7\% | 27 | no survey |  | 60 | 8 | 13.3\% |
|  | 6 | 136 | 42 | 30.9\% | 27 | 1 | 3.7\% | 71 | 7 | 9.9\% |
| Auckland/ Waikato | 1 | 2152 | 82 | 3.8\% | 252 | 11 | 4.4\% | 407 | 17 | 4.2\% |
|  | 2 | 2778 | 330 | 11.9\% | 363 | 19 | 5.2\% | 427 | 27 | 6.3\% |
|  | 3 | 3015 | 357 | 11.8\% | 397 | 15 | 3.8\% | 488 | 9 | 1.8\% |
|  | 4 | 3026 | 199 | 6.6\% | 406 | 20 | 4.9\% | 683 | 10 | 1.5\% |
|  | 5 | 3027 | 202 | 6.7\% | 409 | 20 | 4.9\% | 647 | 20 | 3.1\% |
|  | 6 | 3034 | 200 | 6.6\% | 410 | 20 | 4.9\% | 703 | 18 | 2.6\% |
| Eastern | 1 | 5376 | 208 | 3.9\% | 544 | 40 | 7.4\% | 1859 | 72 | 3.9\% |
|  | 2 | 6947 | 431 | 6.2\% | 771 | 75 | 9.7\% | 3013 | 111 | 3.7\% |
|  | 3 | 7339 | 452 | 6.2\% | 805 | 85 | 10.6\% | 2438 | 114 | 4.7\% |
|  | 4 | 7368 | 393 | 5.3\% | 811 | 70 | 8.6\% | 2577 | 170 | 6.6\% |
|  | 5 | 7370 | 307 | 4.2\% | 811 | 50 | 6.2\% | 2174 | 116 | 5.3\% |
|  | 6 | 7370 | 180 | 2.4\% | 811 | 35 | 4.3\% | 1729 | 95 | 5.5\% |
| Taranaki | 1 | 470 | 142 | 30.2\% | 90 | 20 | 22.2\% | 61 | 13 | 21.3\% |
|  | 2 | 579 | 149 | 25.7\% | 124 | 20 | 16.1\% | 92 | 20 | 21.7\% |
|  | 3 | 611 | 151 | 24.7\% | 131 | 20 | 15.3\% | 72 | 20 | 27.8\% |
|  | 4 | 613 | 150 | 24.5\% | 131 | 20 | 15.3\% | 59 | 20 | 33.9\% |
|  | 5 | 613 | 100 | 16.3\% | 131 | 20 | 15.3\% | 55 | no survey |  |
|  | 6 | 614 | 75 | 12.2\% | 131 | 20 | 15.3\% | 44 | 20 | 45.5\% |
| Hawke's Bay | 1 | 1144 | 80 | 7.0\% | 154 | 20 | 13.0\% | 163 | 20 | 12.3\% |
|  | 2 | 1459 | 219 | 15.0\% | 209 | 29 | 13.9\% | 221 | 43 | 19.5\% |
|  | 3 | 1550 | 220 | 14.2\% | 239 | 30 | 12.6\% | 199 | 31 | 15.6\% |
|  | 4 | 1553 | 150 | 9.7\% | 240 | 20 | 8.3\% | 272 | 30 | 11.0\% |
|  | 5 | 1553 | 71 | 4.6\% | 241 | 20 | 8.3\% | 256 | 20 | 7.8\% |
|  | 6 | 1553 | 70 | 4.5\% | 241 | 20 | 8.3\% | 267 | 20 | 7.5\% |
| Wellington | 1 | 1951 |  | 8.2\% |  | 20 | 8.2\% | 183 | 17 | 9.3\% |
|  | 2 | 2520 | 302 | 12.0\% | 355 | 32 | 9.0\% | 197 | 10 | 5.1\% |
|  | 3 | 2658 | 276 | 10.4\% | 379 | 29 | 7.7\% | 251 | 15 | 6.0\% |
|  | 4 | 2673 | 155 | 5.8\% | 386 | 28 | 7.3\% | 376 | 24 | 6.4\% |
|  | 5 | 2676 | 161 | 6.0\% | 388 | 23 | 5.9\% | 363 | 25 | 6.9\% |
|  | 6 | 2679 | 159 | 5.9\% | 388 | 29 | 7.5\% | 402 | 30 | 7.5\% |
| Nelson | 1 | 1478 | 163 | 11.0\% | 137 | 20 | 14.6\% | 145 | 30 | 20.7\% |
|  | 2 | 1946 | 347 | 17.8\% | 204 | 21 | 10.3\% | 309 | 70 | 22.7\% |
|  | 3 | 2107 | 348 | 16.5\% | 220 | 21 | 9.5\% | 236 | 31 | 13.1\% |
|  | 4 | 2108 | 160 | 7.6\% | 220 | 21 | 9.5\% | 174 | 30 | 17.2\% |
|  | 5 | 2108 | 162 | 7.7\% | 220 | 20 | 9.1\% | 155 | 31 | 20.0\% |
|  | 6 | 2108 | 103 | 4.9\% | 221 | 20 | 9.0\% | 158 | 20 | 12.7\% |


| Region | Period | Stratum 1 |  |  | Stratum 2 |  |  | Stratum 3 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | N | n | n/N | N | n | n/N | N | n | n/N |
| West Coast | 1 | 804 | 106 | 13.2\% | 97 | 12 | 12.4\% | 130 | 3 | 2.3\% |
|  | 2 | 1054 | 248 | 23.5\% | 137 | 24 | 17.5\% | 212 | 40 | 18.8\% |
|  | 3 | 1161 | 249 | 21.5\% | 146 | 26 | 17.8\% | 267 | 26 | 9.7\% |
|  | 4 | 1164 | 96 | 8.2\% | 146 | 25 | 17.1\% | 134 | no survey |  |
|  | 5 | 1164 | 152 | 13.1\% | 146 | 25 | 17.1\% | 85 | 17 | 19.9\% |
|  | 6 | 1164 | 75 | 6.4\% | 146 | 30 | 20.5\% | 109 | 23 | 21.2\% |
| North | 1 | 5717 | 215 | 3.8\% | 410 | 23 | 5.6\% | 515 | 20 | 3.9\% |
| Canterbury | 2 | 7684 | 505 | 6.6\% | 676 | 45 | 6.7\% | 696 | 45 | 6.5\% |
|  | 3 | 8150 | 469 | 5.8\% | 723 | 45 | 6.2\% | 851 | 17 | 2.0\% |
|  | 4 | 8154 | 253 | 3.1\% | 725 | 25 | 3.4\% | 438 | 24 | 5.5\% |
|  | 5 | 8154 | 129 | 1.6\% | 725 | 16 | 2.2\% | 279 | 15 | 5.4\% |
|  | 6 | 8154 | 85 | 1.0\% | 725 | 15 | 2.1\% | 233 | 15 | 6.4\% |
| Central South Island | 1 | 4367 | 172 | 3.9\% | 530 | 21 | 4.0\% | 421 | 19 | 4.5\% |
|  | 2 | 5827 | 432 | 7.4\% | 841 | 41 | 4.9\% | 1039 | 40 | 3.8\% |
|  | 3 | 6058 | 499 | 8.2\% | 869 | 51 | 5.9\% | 685 | 51 | 7.4\% |
|  | 4 | 6063 | 351 | 5.8\% | 871 | 29 | 3.3\% | 311 | 31 | 10.0\% |
|  | 5 | 6063 | 139 | 2.3\% | 871 | 24 | 2.8\% | 198 | 18 | 9.1\% |
|  | 6 | 6063 | 135 | 2.2\% | 871 | 21 | 2.4\% | 251 | 20 | 8.0\% |
| Otago | 1 | 5988 | 152 | 2.5\% | 615 | 20 | 3.3\% | §1767 | no survey |  |
|  | 2 | 7855 | 337 | 4.3\% | 907 | 30 | 3.3\% | $2772$ | no survey |  |
|  | 3 | 8153 | 349 | 4.3\% | 943 | 30 | 3.2\% | 2015 | no survey |  |
|  | 4 | 8168 | 249 | 3.0\% | 947 | 20 | 2.1\% | 1142 | no survey |  |
|  | 5 | 8178 | 250 | 3.1\% | 947 | 20 | 2.1\% | 700 | no survey |  |
|  | 6 | 8184 | 249 | 3.0\% | 948 | 12 | 1.3\% | 1086 | no survey |  |
| Southland | 1 | 4298 | 250 | 5.8\% | 779 | 25 | 3.2\% | 370 | 25 | 6.8\% |
|  | 2 | 5241 | 400 | 7.6\% | 975 | 30 | 3.1\% | 525 | 30 | 5.7\% |
|  | 3 | 5377 | 399 | 7.4\% | 989 | 30 | 3.0\% | 317 | 29 | 9.1\% |
|  | 4 | 5382 | 250 | 4.6\% | 991 | 25 | 2.5\% | 167 | 25 | 14.9\% |
|  | 5 | 5382 | 197 | 3.7\% | 992 | 20 | 2.0\% | 130 | 20 | 15.4\% |
|  | 6 | 5382 | 200 | 3.7\% | 992 | 20 | 2.0\% | 97 | 20 | 20.7\% |

§ Stratum 3 licence sales listed for Otago are totals for all licence holders, irrespective of origin. Because most of these records did not include a usable address we were unable to estimate the number sold to New Zealand residents, or to complete a sample survey. See Section 2.2.3 for further details.
contact a random sample of anglers. The remaining omissions were small strata in Northland, Taranaki, and West Coast, for which too few successful contacts were made to provide a worthwhile sample. Inclusion of child licences in the Eastern Region contributed a further six strata, bringing the total number of strata actually surveyed to 211 . A total of 2342 child licences were issued to New Zealand residents, with sample sizes ranging from 15 (in period 6$)$ to 51 (in period 3 ).

### 2.2.4. Interview procedures

Primary responsibility for conducting telephone interviews fell to Regional FGNZ staff, who were tasked with appointing suitable interviewers and ensuring quality control. Interviewers were expected to be familiar with river and lake fisheries in and near their own licence Region, have a pleasant and courteous telephone manner, have
tidy and legible handwriting, and be willing to pay attention to detail. During interviews they were asked to adopt as neutral a tone as possible, so as to minimise any tendency for anglers to shade their responses. In particular, interviewers were asked to use neutral words (such as "manage" or "monitor") when describing how the data would be applied to the fishery, rather than potentially emotive terms (e.g., "protect") which could induce respondents to distort their answers.

Before starting each interview, interviewers were asked to confirm that they were talking to the right licence holder (in case more than one angler lived at the same address), and to specify the two months for which they wished to collect information. For family licences, interviewers were asked to talk only to the principal licence holder, but to emphasise that his or her responses were to cover everyone entitled to fish on that licence. Each interview then began by asking whether or not the respondent had fished during the relevant period. If the answer was "No", the interview ended. If "Yes", interviewers then sought to identify which waters had been fished, and the number of days spent on each water, taking care to seek clarification if they were in doubt as to the identity of any particular water. To facilitate this process, interviewers were provided with a list of names which could apply to more than one river or lake.

When seeking details of fishing effort, interviewers were asked to use the phrasing: "On how many days did you fish the [named] river/lake?". This wording was adopted so as to provide a consistent measure of usage in terms of an "angler day", i.e., one person fishing on one day, irrespective of the duration of fishing. Further refinement of usage data, so as to be expressible in terms of total hours, was beyond the scope of this survey.

For recording purposes, all known angling waters were assigned a unique five digit code using a master list based on the 1994/96 survey. The master list was open-ended, and grew with time as new but seldom visited waters were recorded by interviewers. Updated master lists were circulated to each Region as necessary during the survey. All lakes, and most rivers, were treated as a single unit, so that respondents were not required to specify the particular reach or area they had fished. However, 25 rivers of particular interest to Regional FGNZ managers were divided into up to five reaches, to provide further detail about patterns of usage (Table 3). Interviewers were provided with a list of all subdivided rivers, and encouraged to become familiar with these.

The respondent's licence number and licence type were recorded for all interviews, together with a $\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{n}$ to indicate whether the respondent had, or had not, fished during the relevant period. If the respondent had fished, then for each lake or river the interviewer recorded the name, and the number of days fished. For family licences, the

Table 3: $\quad$ Mainstem rivers which were subdivided into two or more reaches for the 2001/02 survey.

| River | Reach | River | Reach |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Waikato | Huka Falls to Lake Ohakuri Below Karapiro | Motueka | Above Wangapeka confluence Below Wangapeka confluence |
| Whanganui | Above Ohura confluence Below Ohura confluence | Pelorus | Above Pelorus Bridge Below Pelorus Bridge |
| Tarawera | Lake outlet to Tarawera Falls Below Tarawera Falls | Takaka | Above Lindsay's Bridge Below Lindsay's Bridge |
| Rangitaiki | Above Rabbit Bridge <br> Aniwhenua Dam to Lake Matahina <br> Below Matahina Dam | Wairau | Above Wash Bridge Below Wash Bridge |
| Mohaka | Above Mangatainoka confluence Mangatainoka to SH5 bridge Below SH5 bridge | Arnold Grey | Lake Brunner to dam Dam to Stillwater <br> Above Ikamatua <br> Below Ikamatua |
| Ngaruroro | Above Taruarau confluence Below Taruarau confluence | Hurunui | Above Mandamus Below Mandamus |
| Tukituki | Above Waipawa confluence Waipawa confluence to Patangata Below Patangata | Waitaki | Waitaki Dam to Kurow Bridge Kurow Bridge to Black Point Black Point to SH1 |
| Manawatu | Above Dannevirke Dannevirke to SH2 (Woodville) SH2 (Woodville) to Palmerston North |  | SH1 to tidal limit Mouth and tidal zone |
|  | Palmerston North to Foxton | Clutha | Wanaka to Lake Dunstan Below Roxburgh |
| Rangitikei | Above Mangaohane Bridge Mangaohane Bridge to Vinegar Hill Vinegar Hill to Tangimoana | Taieri | Above Kokonga <br> Kokonga to Outram Bridge <br> Below Outram Bridge |
| Ruamahanga | Above Mount Bruce (SH2) <br> Mount Bruce (SH2) to Masterton <br> Masterton to Martinborough (SH53) <br> Martinborough to Lake Onoke | Mataura | Above Gore Below Gore |
| Buller | Rotoiti to Gowanbridge <br> Gowanbridge to Lyell <br> Below Lyell (West Coast Region) | Oreti Waiau | Above Lumsden Below Lumsden <br> Te Anau to Manapouri Below Mararoa |
| Clarence | Above Acheron Below Acheron |  |  |

principal licence holder replied on their own behalf, and then separately for each secondary holder. Data sheets for each survey were then forwarded to a designated FGNZ survey coordinator within each Region, who added the appropriate numeric codes for each water. Completed data sheets were then forwarded to NIWA for entry into a Microsoft Access database, similar to that used for the 1994/96 survey (Unwin \& Brown 1998), allowing related tables to be linked via common data fields such as river codes and licence numbers, or by database-generated primary key fields representing individual FGNZ Regions, survey strata, respondents, and river/lake visits.

### 2.3. Data analysis

To derive usage estimates for each sample stratum, we assumed that the licence holders contacted by telephone represented a simple random sample of all New Zealand resident licence holders in that stratum. Essentially, this is equivalent to the assumption that those individuals who could not be contacted by telephone ( $36 \%$ of the original sample, on average) had the same fishing characteristics as those who were contacted. Responses for family licence holders were summed across all individuals fishing on that licence, to ensure that the licence (rather than the individual) remained the basic sampling unit across all strata. For all angling waters fished by at least one respondent we then estimated the mean effort per respondent, and hence the estimated total effort for the whole stratum, as

$$
E_{i j}=N_{j} \times\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n j} D_{i j k}\right) / n_{j}=N_{j} \times \bar{D}_{i j} / n_{j}
$$

where
$i \quad$ denotes the $i^{\text {th }}$ angling water $(i=1, \sim 1000)$;
$j \quad$ denotes the $j^{\text {th }}$ stratum $(j=1,211)$;
$N_{j} \quad$ denotes the population size (i.e., number of active licences) in stratum $j$;
$n_{j} \quad$ denotes the sample size for stratum $j$;
$k \quad$ denotes the $k^{\text {th }}$ respondent in a given stratum $\left(k=1, n_{j}\right)$;
$D_{i j k} \quad$ denotes the number of days spent on angling water $i$ by respondent $k$ in stratum $j$; and
$\bar{D}_{i j} \quad$ denotes the mean number of days spent on angling water $i$ in stratum $j$,
with variance given by

$$
s_{i j}^{2}=N_{j} \times\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n j}\left(D_{i j k}-\bar{D}_{i j}\right)^{2}\right) /\left(n_{j}-1\right)
$$

and standard deviation $s_{i j}$. Estimates of total annual effort $E_{i}$ for angling water $i$, taking into account possible contributions from all 211 survey strata, were then obtained by summing $E_{i j}$ over all $j$, and similarly for the estimated variance $s^{2}{ }_{i}$. In addition, by restricting the sum to selected subsets of the full set of 211 strata, we were able to generate usage estimates for a specified survey period, licence stratum, licence Region, fishing Region, or any combination of these. To maintain consistency between Regions results for child licence holders from the Eastern Region were analysed separately, so that the analyses presented in this report were restricted to the 205 strata listed in Table 2 unless otherwise stated.

For summarising and reporting purposes, we merged these estimates with information on each angling water (such as catchment number and water type) to provide additional opportunities for cross-tabulation. Lake and river fisheries were classified separately, and were also broken down into one of eight generic sub-categories to allow for a finer level of tabulation (c.f. Unwin \& Brown 1998). Lake fisheries were classified either as large natural lakes (those exceeding $5 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ in surface area, according to Jolly \& Brown 1974); small natural lakes (less than $5 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ); and reservoirs (i.e., artificial impoundments of any type, such as hydro-electric, irrigation, or water supply dams). We classified river fisheries as mainstem fisheries (e.g. Manawatu, Motueka, Mataura); lowland fisheries (e.g. smaller coastal streams or mainstem tributaries wholly or partly flowing through areas of intensive land use, such as the Waihou, Ashley, and Pomahaka); back country fisheries (upland tributaries characterised by extensive rather than intensive land use, e.g. the Maruia, Ahururi, and Manuherikia); headwater fisheries (often remote rivers with limited access, such as the Karamea, Dingle, and Clinton); and artificial waters such as drains and hydro canals. While these distinctions (particularly between lowland, back country, and headwater fisheries) were often partly subjective, and did not allow for the fact that many rivers change in character over their length, they serve a useful purpose by helping to quantify the distribution of angling effort by fishery type and fishing Region.

## 3. Results

### 3.1. Licence database

The final 2001/02 licence database compiled during the survey contained 119343 records, representing all licences issued, including child licences, for eight Regions; all licences except child licences for the remaining four Regions (Taranaki, Wellington, Otago, and Southland); and adult whole-season licences only for the Taupo Conservancy. For adult whole-season licences, and also for family licences (which are not available in the Taupo Conservancy), the database thus provides a complete census of all licences issued for the 2001/02 season, based on the holder's Region of residence rather than their licence Region. The following analysis focuses
on these licence holders, who represent the committed angler, rather than the more casual angler who purchases a part season licence.

When overlaid on a map of New Zealand, these data highlight the extent to which the popularity of angling varies throughout New Zealand (Fig. 2), and suggest several distinct regional trends. To explore these further, we co-located the licence sales data with population figures for the 2001 census, from the Statistics New Zealand web site $^{3}$. On the assumption that $90 \%$ of anglers are male (Teirney et al. 1982), we used these figures to estimate, for each licence Region, the number of adult males ( 20 years and over) who held a whole season licence (Table 4).

The most striking trend was a marked increase in the popularity of angling from North to South, with the average participation rate (i.e., licences per adult male) in the South Island ( $8.6 \%$ ) over three times that in the North Island ( $2.5 \%$ ). Second, angling tended to be relatively more popular in rural areas than urban areas, with participation rates for the most urbanised Regions (1.4\% in Auckland/Waikato, and 2.7\% in Wellington) among the lowest in the country. Third, with the exception of the Taupo Conservancy (essentially the combined population of Taupo and Turangi, but possibly inflated by holiday home owners from Auckland and Wellington), participation rates throughout the lower South Island (11.9\%-15.8\%) were the highest in the country. In Central South Island and Southland, more than one out of every seven adult males held a whole-season fishing licence. By contrast, the equivalent figures for Wellington and Auckland/Waikato were 1:33, and 1:66, respectively. When broken down in terms of individual towns and population centres (Fig. 2) the discrepancy in participation rates was even more apparent, with more licence holders living in Invercargill (2724) than in all of greater Wellington (2531), and almost as many in Ashburton, Timaru, and Oamaru combined (3520) as in greater Auckland (4001).

The Taupo fishery had a strong influence on angling demographics in the North Island, with up to $40 \%-50 \%$ of anglers in most areas electing to buy a licence for the Taupo conservancy (and hence valid only for Lake Taupo and its inflowing tributaries) rather than for their Region of residence (Fig. 2). This influence was strongest in the Wellington licence Region, and in metropolitan Auckland, Taranaki, the King Country, and southern Hawkes Bay, and weakest in the Eastern Region, the Waikato, Napier, and the Wairarapa. However, the Taupo influence was barely detectable in the South Island, with only one angler per thousand (43 out of 41965 ) opting for a Taupo whole-season licence rather than one from FGNZ.

[^3]

Figure 2: Geographical distribution of Stratum 1 (adult whole-season and family) fishing licence sales for the 2001/02 angling season, for all of New Zealand (including the Taupo Conservancy). The number of licences sold in each population centre is proportional to the area of each circle, while the colouring shows the proportion of these which were bought solely for the Taupo Conservancy.

Table 4: Sales of adult whole-season fishing licences (including family licences) for the 2001/2002 angling season, in relation to population figures from the 2001 Census, by FGNZ Region. The final column shows licence sales per adult male for each licence Region, on the assumption that $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ of holders are male.

|  | Adult male <br> population | Whole-season <br> licences | Licences as \% <br> of adult males |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Northland | 46000 | 216 | $0.4 \%$ |
| Auckland/Waikato | 495600 | 7558 | $1.4 \%$ |
| Eastern | 95600 | 5808 | $5.5 \%$ |
| Taupo Conservancy (DoC) | 10700 | 2711 | $22.8 \%$ |
| Taranaki | 48300 | 1406 | $2.6 \%$ |
| Hawkes Bay | 43700 | 2440 | $5.0 \%$ |
| Wellington | 197600 | 5936 | $2.7 \%$ |
| Total, North Island | 937500 | $\mathbf{2 6 ~ 0 7 5}$ | $2.5 \%$ |
| Nelson/Marlborough | 43900 | 2010 | $4.1 \%$ |
| West Coast | 10900 | 921 | $7.6 \%$ |
| North Canterbury | 138200 | 8868 | $5.8 \%$ |
| Central South Island | 34700 | 5520 | $14.3 \%$ |
| Otago | 56400 | 7430 | $11.9 \%$ |
| Southland | 31300 | 5475 | $15.8 \%$ |
| Total, South Island | $\mathbf{3 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0 2 2 4}$ |

A demographic analysis of the percentage of anglers buying a whole-season licence, rather than a part-season licence, is also consistent with the above Regional trends. This analysis, which we restricted to licence holders for whom Region of residence and licence Region were the same so as to avoid bias due the lack of data for Taupo and Otago, shows that the percentage of part-season licence sales generally declined from north to south, and was generally higher in urban areas than in neighbouring rural areas (Table 5). For example, anglers from metropolitan Auckland were more likely to buy a part-season licence than those from Waikato, as were Wellington residents compared to those from Wairarapa, and Christchurch residents compared to those from rural North Canterbury. By far the highest proportion of whole-season licence sales was recorded in the Mataura sub-region in Southland (essentially Gore, Mataura, Wyndham, Edendale, Riversdale, Waikaia, and Balfour), where over $90 \%$ of anglers ( 1462 out of 1624) opted for a whole-season licence. By comparison, the national average was $71 \%$ (Table 5).

Table 5: $\quad$ Fishing licence sales to New Zealand residents for the 2001/02 angling season by licence Region and sub-region (generally based on Territorial Authority boundaries), showing the total number of anglers who purchased a licence from their Region of residence ( $\mathrm{N}_{\text {home }}$ ), and the percentage of these anglers who brought a part-season (rather than whole-season) licence. Data on part-season licence holders were unavailable for the Otago Region.

| FGNZ Region | Sub-Region | $\mathrm{N}_{\text {home }}$ | \% part-season |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Northland | Bay of Islands | 78 | 40\% |
|  | Whangarei | 171 | 48\% |
| Auckland/Waikato | Auckland | 2157 | 47\% |
|  | Coromandel | 304 | 42\% |
|  | Waikato | 2225 | 39\% |
|  | South Waikato | 749 | 38\% |
|  | King Country | 226 | 29\% |
| Eastern | Bay of Plenty | 1297 | 43\% |
|  | Rotorua | 4583 | 42\% |
|  | Western BOP | 2353 | 52\% |
|  | Taupo | 126 | 34\% |
|  | Gisborne | 1845 | 50\% |
|  | Wairoa | 214 | 49\% |
| Taranaki | Taranaki | 571 | 17\% |
|  | Wanganui | 361 | 41\% |
| Hawkes Bay | Hawkes Bay | 2287 | 35\% |
| Hawkes Bay/Wellington | Tararua/Ruahine | 423 | 24\% |
| Wellington | Rangitikei | 594 | 29\% |
|  | Manawatu | 1103 | 26\% |
|  | Wairarapa | 418 | 19\% |
|  | Horowhenua | 223 | 26\% |
|  | Porirua | 138 | 22\% |
|  | Upper Hutt | 201 | 24\% |
|  | Lower Hutt | 327 | 26\% |
|  | Wellington | 726 | 31\% |
| Nelson/Marlborough | Golden Bay | 96 | 20\% |
|  | Motueka | 322 | 21\% |
|  | Nelson | 1277 | 26\% |
|  | Blenheim | 840 | 22\% |
| Nelson/Marlborough/West Coast | Buller | 288 | 15\% |
| West Coast | Grey | 524 | 21\% |
|  | Westland | 496 | 23\% |
| North Canterbury | Hurunui | 419 | 20\% |
|  | Waimakariri | 1437 | 15\% |
|  | Christchurch | 8067 | 23\% |
|  | Selwyn | 798 | 16\% |
| Central South Island | Ashburton | 1750 | 20\% |
|  | Timaru | 3145 | 19\% |
|  | McKenzie | 541 | 26\% |
|  | Waitaki | 568 | 16\% |
|  | Oamaru | 1292 | 20\% |
| Southland | Mataura | 1624 | 10\% |
|  | Invercargill | 3477 | 18\% |
|  | Oreti | 924 | 19\% |
|  | Takitimu | 1057 | 16\% |
| Total |  | 52642 | 29\% |

Country of origin data were available for 8127 overseas licence holders, representing a total of 82 nationalities. Numerically, the most common regions/countries of origin were Oceania (primarily Australia) and North America (primarily the US), followed by the British Isles, Southeast Asia (primarily Japan, Singapore, South Korea, and Hong Kong), and Europe (Table 6). Most overseas visitors ( $82 \%$ of the total) purchased a short-season licence, particularly those from Southeast Asia and Oceania. By contrast, European anglers (over half of whom came from just four of the 23 European countries represented: Germany, Denmark, Switzerland, and the Netherlands) were much more likely to invest in a whole-season licence.

Table 6: FGNZ fishing licence sales to overseas anglers, 2001/02, by origin and licence type.

|  | Licence type |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Origin | Whole <br> season | Part <br> season | Total | \% of total | \% whole- <br> season |
| Oceania | 309 | 2262 | 2571 | $31.6 \%$ | $12 \%$ |
| North America | 491 | 1906 | 2397 | $29.5 \%$ | $21 \%$ |
| British Isles | 275 | 964 | 1239 | $15.2 \%$ | $22 \%$ |
| SE Asia | 78 | 897 | 975 | $12.0 \%$ | $8 \%$ |
| Europe | 302 | 532 | 834 | $10.3 \%$ | $36 \%$ |
| Africa | 14 | 59 | 73 | $0.9 \%$ | $19 \%$ |
| Latin America | 0 | 38 | 38 | $0.5 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Total | 1469 | 6658 | 8127 |  | $\mathbf{1 8 \%}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 3.2. The replies

Excluding child licencees, a total of 19098 licence holders were contacted during the survey, of whom 10847 (56.8\%) had fished during the survey period of interest. Taking family licences into account, responses for 24719 individuals were obtained, representing 15767 anglers who purchased a single-person licence, and a further 8 952 anglers fishing on 3236 family licences. Collectively, respondents fished for a total of 72004 days, on 827 recognised lake and river fisheries, with a further 351 days $(0.49 \%$ of the total) spent on waters which could not be identified. This proportion was almost three times less than in the 1994/96 survey (1.32\%), reflecting the increased effort put in by FGNZ Regional survey coordinators in checking and indexing the raw data sheets.

### 3.3. Usage estimates

The estimated angling effort by New Zealand resident licence holders during the 2001/02 angling season, totalled over all twelve FGNZ Regions, was $1111000 \pm$ 16000 angler days. Effort varied widely between fishing Regions, ranging from 1870 $\pm 520$ angler-days in Northland to $229500 \pm 7600$ in Eastern. River fishing (645 000
$\pm 12000$ angler-days) accounted for $58 \%$ of the total, with lake fishing (466000 $\pm$ 10000 angler-days) accounting for $42 \%$. River fishing was the dominant activity in all Regions except Northland, Eastern, and Otago (where lake fishing accounted for 55\% - 78\% of the total). River fishing was particularly popular in North Canterbury, Central South Island, Otago, and Southland, accounting for a combined total of 418000 angler-days, or $65 \%$ of the national total for rivers. Conversely, three fishing Regions - Eastern, Central South Island, and Otago - accounted for $79 \%$ of all lake fishing. A full summary of angling within each fishing Region, giving estimated totals for each water fished by two-monthly survey period, is given in Appendix 1.

Stratum 1 licence holders (adult whole season and family) contributed by far the largest proportion (86.4\%) of the total angling effort (959 900 $\pm 14900$ angler-days; Table 7). Stratum 2 licence holders (junior and young adult whole season ) contributed a further $90300 \pm 4800$ angler-days ( $8.1 \%$ of the total), with Stratum 3 (part-season) licence holders accounting for the remaining $5.4 \%$ (60 $500 \pm 2100$ angler-days). However, these figures do not include part-season licence holders from Otago, who contributed an estimated 18900 days to the national total (see Section 3.3.5). With their contribution included, part-season licence holders fished for 79400 angler-days, or $7.0 \%$ of the national total. Mean effort per licence holder ranged from 20.7 days for Stratum 1 to 1.99 days for Stratum 3 (Table 7).

Table 7: Total angling effort (thousands of angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error) by licence Region and stratum for the 2001/02 angling season. Total licences are for New Zealand residents only.

|  | Stratum 1 <br> (adult whole- <br> season \& family) | Stratum 2 <br> (junior and young- <br> adult whole- <br> season) | Stratum 3 <br> (part-season) | all strata |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| FGNZ Region | $0.80 \pm 0.10$ | $0.11 \pm 0.00$ | $0.29 \pm 0.05$ | $1.20 \pm 0.11$ |  |
| Northland | $43.12 \pm 2.00$ | $3.72 \pm 0.66$ | $6.93 \pm 0.90$ | $53.77 \pm 2.29$ |  |
| Auckland/Waikato | $178.34 \pm 7.31$ | $15.47 \pm 1.53$ | $26.47 \pm 1.41$ | $220.27 \pm 7.61$ |  |
| Eastern | $7.26 \pm 0.50$ | $1.87 \pm 0.40$ | $0.59 \pm 0.09$ | $9.72 \pm 0.64$ |  |
| Taranaki | $41.59 \pm 2.06$ | $2.81 \pm 0.48$ | $4.14 \pm 0.50$ | $48.54 \pm 2.18$ |  |
| Hawkes Bay | $41.64 \pm 1.98$ | $5.64 \pm 0.83$ | $2.23 \pm 0.35$ | $49.50 \pm 2.18$ |  |
| Wellington | $30.59 \pm 1.36$ | $2.02 \pm 0.39$ | $2.05 \pm 0.19$ | $34.66 \pm 1.42$ |  |
| Nelson/Marlborough | $20.94 \pm 1.09$ | $3.10 \pm 0.45$ | $1.12 \pm 0.14$ | $25.16 \pm 1.19$ |  |
| West Coast | $151.50 \pm 6.04$ | $10.86 \pm 1.23$ | $8.73 \pm 0.79$ | $171.10 \pm 6.22$ |  |
| North Canterbury | $106.46 \pm 4.48$ | $6.09 \pm 0.91$ | $4.98 \pm 0.49$ | $117.52 \pm 4.60$ |  |
| Central South Island | $195.06 \pm 8.09$ | $17.63 \pm 3.04$ | $n o$ data | $212.69 \pm 8.64$ |  |
| Otago | $142.61 \pm 5.49$ | $21.01 \pm 2.66$ | $2.99 \pm 0.36$ | $166.62 \pm 6.11$ |  |
| Southland | $959.92 \pm \mathbf{1 4 . 8 7}$ | $\mathbf{9 0 . 3 2} \pm 4.78$ | $\mathbf{6 0 . 5 1} \pm 2.06$ | $\mathbf{1 1 1 0 . 7 6} \pm 15.76$ |  |
| Total effort | $\mathbf{4 6 4 4 5}$ | $\mathbf{5 9 1 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 0 4 1 3}$ | $\mathbf{8 2 7 6 9}$ |  |
| Total licences | $\mathbf{2 0 . 7}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 5 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9 9}$ |  |
| Days per licence |  |  |  | $\mathbf{1 3 . 4}$ |  |

### 3.3.1. Cross-boundary usage

Most angling ( $83.2 \%$, i.e., five out of every six angler-days) was expended by anglers fishing within their licence Region, with most of the remainder (13.2\%) expended in a geographically adjacent Region (Table 8). North Island licence holders spent an estimated 10400 angler-days fishing South Island waters, but South Island anglers recorded only 1300 days fishing North Island waters (excluding the Taupo Conservancy).

For most licence Regions, the total effort recorded by their own licence holders, taking into account those fishing in other licence Regions, was roughly the same as the total effort expended within the Region after taking into account the contribution by visiting anglers from other licence Regions. That is, cross-boundary fishing generally tended to cancel out, so that the total effort expended in each Region was similar to the total effort recorded by licence holders from that Region, irrespective of where they fished. Within the North Island, the main exceptions were Northland, and Auckland/Waikato. Auckland/Waikato licence holders recorded an estimated 17800 angler-days in other Regions (primarily Eastern, and also Northland), whereas the Auckland/Waikato Region attracted only 7700 angler-days from other licence Regions. In the Northland Region, by contrast, over half of the estimated total effort (1000 out of 1870 angler-days) was expended by anglers from other licence Regions.

Angler movements within the South Island were generally more pronounced, but with the exception of North Canterbury and Central South Island - also tended to cancel out. North Canterbury licence holders recorded an estimated 63500 anglerdays ( $37 \%$ of their total effort) in other licence Regions, but $8.8 \%$ of the effort recorded in North Canterbury (10 300 out of 117900 angler-days) was due to visitors from other licence Regions. By contrast, visitors to the Central South Island Region contributed an estimated 62200 angler-days to the total for that fishing Region, whereas Central South Island licence holders recorded only 11500 angler-days in other fishing Regions (Table 8). Substantial exchanges of effort (up to 19200 anglerdays) also occurred between other South Island Regions, particularly Southland, Otago, and Central South Island. Fidelity to an angler's licence Region (as measured by the proportion of the total effort expended by licence holders fishing within their Region of purchase) ranged from $62.9 \%$ for the North Canterbury Region to $93.4 \%$ for the Eastern Region.

Table 8：Distribution of estimated angling effort（thousands of angler－days），2001／02，by licence Region（row headings），and fishing Region （column headings）．Diagonal entries（bold face）denote effort recorded by anglers fishing within their licence Region；off－diagonal entries represent cross－boundary fishing．Row totals give the total effort（ $\pm 1$ standard error）recorded by licence holders from each Region；thus，Auckland／Waikato licence holders fished for an estimated 53770 angler－days．Column totals give the total effort（ $\pm 1$ standard error）recorded within each Region；thus，an estimated 43650 angler－days were recorded within the Auckland／Waikato Region．See Section 3．3．1 for further details．

| Region where fishing licence was issued | Region where angler fished |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { s } \\ & \text { む } \\ & \text { H/ } \\ & \text { ש゙ } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 厄o } \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ \vdots \\ \hline \bar{O} \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \ddot{W} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \overleftarrow{W} \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O } \\ & \text { ず } \end{aligned}$ |  | 뀽 |
| Northland | 0.87 | 0.04 | 0.12 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | $1.20 \pm 0.11$ |
| Auckland／Waikato | 0.83 | 35.96 | 15.03 | 0.07 | 0.36 | 0.14 | 0.22 | 0.07 | 0.18 | 0.42 | 0.22 | 0.29 | $53.77 \pm 2.29$ |
| Eastern | 0.12 | 6.04 | 205.81 | 0.52 | 2.60 | 0.89 | 0.97 | 0.37 | 0.20 | 1.39 | 1.30 | 0.06 | $220.27 \pm 7.61$ |
| Taranaki | 0.02 | 0.68 | 1.19 | 6.72 | 0.09 | 0.55 | 0.18 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 0.06 | $9.72 \pm 0.64$ |
| Hawkes Bay |  | 0.41 | 5.17 | 0.01 | 41.28 | 0.74 | 0.60 | 0.15 | 0.01 | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.04 | $48.54 \pm 2.18$ |
| Wellington |  | 0.27 | 1.66 | 0.17 | 1.67 | 42.88 | 1.15 | 0.49 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.64 | 0.29 | $49.50 \pm 2.18$ |
| Nelson／Marlborough | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.18 |  | 0.02 | 0.04 | 28.75 | 1.26 | 1.07 | 1.84 | 0.74 | 0.75 | $34.66 \pm 1.42$ |
| West Coast |  |  |  |  |  | 0.04 | 0.52 | 22.00 | 1.37 | 0.63 | 0.44 | 0.15 | $25.16 \pm 1.19$ |
| North Canterbury | 0.03 | 0.19 | 0.24 | 0.02 | 0.07 |  | 5.28 | 10.06 | 107.59 | 36.64 | 9.76 | 1.24 | $171.10 \pm 6.22$ |
| Central South Island |  |  |  |  |  | 0．03 | 0.21 | 0.40 | 5.95 | 106.06 | 4.11 | 0.77 | $117.52 \pm 4.60$ |
| Otago |  | 0.05 | 0.08 |  | 0.23 |  | 0.35 | 1.05 | 1.21 | 18.74 | 182.19 | 8.79 | $212.69 \pm 8.64$ |
| Southland |  |  | 0.02 |  | 0.04 |  | 0.28 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 2.15 | 19.22 | 144.6 | $166.62 \pm 6.11$ |
| Total | 1.87 | 43.65 | 229.49 | 7.55 | 46.40 | 45.31 | 38.52 | 36.03 | 117.93 | 168.23 | 218.71 | 157.06 | $1110.76 \pm 15.76$ |
|  | $\pm 0.52$ | $\pm 2.27$ | $\pm 7.57$ | $\pm 0.59$ | $\pm 2.1$ | $\pm 2.11$ | $\pm 1.75$ | $\pm 1.55$ | $\pm 5.18$ | $\pm 5.87$ | $\pm 8.66$ | $\pm 5.92$ |  |

### 3.3.2. Multi-reach rivers

Usage estimates for the 25 rivers which were subdivided into two or more reaches provide a more detailed breakdown of their angler usage (Table 9). These estimates were dependent on interviewers prompting the respondent for the necessary additional information, and were partially confounded by missing data, which affected $7 \%$ of the total usage. The most consistent results were for the high use rivers (annual effort $\geq$ 10000 angler-days), where missing data affected only $3.7 \%$ of the estimates. By contrast, missing data affected $12 \%$ of the estimates for rivers attracting between 5000 and 10000 angler-days per year, and $26 \%$ of the estimates for rivers where the annual effort was less than 5000 angler-days.

### 3.3.3. Child licence holders (Eastern Region)

Child licence holders from the Eastern Region fished for an estimated $32000 \pm 5000$ angler-days, $93 \%$ of which was expended within the Eastern Region (Table 10). The most popular waters were Ngongotaha Stream, the Rangitaiki River, and Lakes Rotorua, Aniwhenua, and Rotoiti. Some effort was recorded as far away as Southland and Otago, although estimates for many of these waters (e.g. the Seaforth River) are based on a single response, and are thus of low precision.

### 3.3.4. River and lake fishing

Within the Regions administered by FGNZ, river fishing was more popular than lake fishing, accounting for $58 \%$ of the total effort (Table 11). However, the popularity of lake fishing varied greatly between fishing Regions, ranging from $5 \%-6 \%$ of the annual total in Wellington and Hawkes Bay to 78\% in the Eastern Region. Most lake fishing (74.4\%) occurred on lakes of natural origin, primarily in the Eastern Region and the lower South Island, but artificial reservoirs (particularly large hydroelectric impoundments) were also popular in Auckland/Waikato (e.g., Lake Arapuni); Eastern (e.g., Lake Aniwhenua); Central South Island (e.g., Lakes Aviemore and Benmore); and Otago (Lake Dunstan). In Otago, irrigation dams were also an important angling resource, collectively accounting for $10800 \pm 1400$ angler-days in the Taieri catchment, and $9300 \pm 1000$ angler-days in the Clutha catchment (see Appendix 1 for further details).

Table 9: Estimated angling effort (angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error) for 25 rivers which were subdivided into two or more reaches. Rivers are ordered by catchment number (Anon. 1956), and so appear in clockwise order within each island.

| River | Reach | Effort |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tarawera River | Not specified | $1390 \pm 560$ |
|  | Lake outlet to falls | $640 \pm 290$ |
|  | Below falls | $2040 \pm 630$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $4070 \pm 890$ |
| Rangitaiki River | Not specified | $2020 \pm 630$ |
|  | Above Lake Aniwhenua/Rabbit Bridge | $4400 \pm 1560$ |
|  | Aniwhenua Dam to Lake Matahina | $2350 \pm 1570$ |
|  | Below Matahina Dam | $770 \pm 250$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $9540 \pm 2310$ |
| Mohaka River | Not specified | $660 \pm 170$ |
|  | Above Mangatainoka confluence | $900 \pm 230$ |
|  | Mangatainoka to SH5 bridge | $2350 \pm 350$ |
|  | Below SH5 bridge | $3160 \pm 560$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $7070 \pm 710$ |
| Ngaruroro River | Not specified | $110 \pm 50$ |
|  | Above Taruarau confluence | $980 \pm 280$ |
|  | Below Taruarau confluence | $5150 \pm 660$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $6240 \pm 720$ |
| Tukituki River | Not specified | $470 \pm 180$ |
|  | Above Waipawa confluence | $2490 \pm 480$ |
|  | Waipawa confluence to Patangata bridge | $4110 \pm 650$ |
|  | Below Patangata bridge | $10140 \pm 1210$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $17210 \pm 1470$ |
| Ruamahanga River | Not specified | $330 \pm 160$ |
|  | Above Mount Bruce (SH2) | $150 \pm 90$ |
|  | Mount Bruce (SH2) to Masterton | $360 \pm 110$ |
|  | Masterton to Martinborough (SH53) | $4970 \pm 720$ |
|  | Martinborough to Lake Onoke | $1090 \pm 300$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $6910 \pm 810$ |
| Manawatu River | Not specified | $150 \pm 60$ |
|  | Above Dannevirke | $1170 \pm 340$ |
|  | Dannevirke to SH2 (Woodville) | $3730 \pm 710$ |
|  | SH2 (Woodville) to Palmerston North | $6820 \pm 980$ |
|  | Palmerston North to Foxton | $2000 \pm 400$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $13860 \pm 1320$ |
| Rangitikei River | Not specified | $420 \pm 150$ |
|  | Above Mangaohane Bridge | $850 \pm 170$ |


| River | Reach | Effort |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mangaohane Bridge to Vinegar Hill | $2130 \pm 380$ |
|  | Vinegar Hill to Tangimoana | $2490 \pm 490$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $5890 \pm 660$ |
| Whanganui River | Not specified | $430 \pm 160$ |
|  | Above Ohura confluence (Auckland Region) | $1260 \pm 360$ |
|  | Below Ohura confluence (Taranaki Region) | $190 \pm 80$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $1880 \pm 400$ |
| Waikato River | Not specified | $470 \pm 150$ |
|  | Huka Falls to L Ohakuri (Eastern Region) | $1930 \pm 1080$ |
|  | Below Karapiro (Auckland/Waikato Region) | $4360 \pm 780$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $6750 \pm 1340$ |
| Takaka River | Not specified | $220 \pm 100$ |
|  | Above Lindsay's Bridge | $360 \pm 110$ |
|  | Below Lindsay's Bridge | $540 \pm 150$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $1120 \pm 210$ |
| Motueka River | Not specified | $1510 \pm 470$ |
|  | Above Wangapeka | $1010 \pm 180$ |
|  | Below Wangapeka | $3870 \pm 430$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $6390 \pm 660$ |
| Pelorus River | Not specified | $320 \pm 140$ |
|  | Above Pelorus Bridge | $180 \pm 60$ |
|  | Below Pelorus Bridge | $1090 \pm 200$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $1600 \pm 250$ |
| Wairau River | Not specified | $1230 \pm 470$ |
|  | Above Wash Bridge | $1430 \pm 240$ |
|  | Below Wash Bridge | $5750 \pm 680$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $8410 \pm 860$ |
| Clarence River | Not specified | $280 \pm 130$ |
|  | Above Acheron | $160 \pm 80$ |
|  | Below Acheron | $180 \pm 80$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $620 \pm 170$ |
| Hurunui River | Not specified | $1100 \pm 370$ |
|  | Above Mandamus | $2910 \pm 350$ |
|  | Below Mandamus | $4370 \pm 850$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $8380 \pm 990$ |
| Waitaki River | Not specified | $1580 \pm 480$ |
|  | Waitaki Dam to Kurow Bridge | $3600 \pm 960$ |
|  | Kurow Bridge to stone wall/pylons | $4640 \pm 760$ |
|  | Stone wall/pylons to SH1 | $4640 \pm 900$ |
|  | SH1 to tidal limit | $2330 \pm 390$ |


| River | Reach | Effort |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mouth and tidal zone | $10770 \pm 2070$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $27580 \pm 2640$ |
| Taieri River | Not specified | $1140 \pm 500$ |
|  | Above Kokonga | $3660 \pm 730$ |
|  | Kokonga to Outram Bridge | $1050 \pm 270$ |
|  | Outram Bridge to Taieri Mouth | $13230 \pm 2470$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $19070 \pm 2640$ |
| Clutha River | Not specified | $2710 \pm 980$ |
|  | Wanaka to Lake Dunstan | $20160 \pm 2760$ |
|  | Below Roxburgh | $14450 \pm 2950$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $37320 \pm 4160$ |
| Mataura River | Not specified | $300 \pm 90$ |
|  | Above Gore | $15810 \pm 1800$ |
|  | Below Gore | $36850 \pm 3510$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $52960 \pm 3950$ |
| Oreti River | Not specified | $340 \pm 140$ |
|  | Above Lumsden | $2700 \pm 800$ |
|  | Below Lumsden | $17590 \pm 1950$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $20620 \pm 2110$ |
| Waiau River | Not specified | $850 \pm 320$ |
|  | Te Anau to Manapouri | $5920 \pm 1120$ |
|  | Below Mararoa | $7890 \pm 940$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $14660 \pm 1500$ |
| Arnold River | Not specified | $510 \pm 150$ |
|  | Lake Brunner to dam | $570 \pm 130$ |
|  | Dam to Stillwater | $350 \pm 80$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $1420 \pm 210$ |
| Grey River | Not specified | $730 \pm 210$ |
|  | Above Ikamatua | $1400 \pm 350$ |
|  | Below Ikamatua | $4130 \pm 540$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $6270 \pm 680$ |
| Buller River | Not specified | $750 \pm 360$ |
|  | Rotoiti to Gowanbridge | $1320 \pm 230$ |
|  | Gowanbridge to Lyell | $660 \pm 130$ |
|  | Below Lyell | $1580 \pm 280$ |
|  | Total, all reaches | $4310 \pm 520$ |

Table 10: Estimated angling effort (angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error) by child licence holders from the Eastern Region.

| FGNZ Region | Lake/river name | Total effort |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auckland/Waikato | Ohinemuri River | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Waihou River | $310 \pm 310$ |
|  | Waikato River | $480 \pm 360$ |
| Eastern | Aniwhenua Lake | $2500 \pm 2500$ |
|  | Hatchery Kids Pond | $50 \pm 30$ |
|  | Kaituna River | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Matahina Lake | $190 \pm 140$ |
|  | McLaren Falls Dam | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Motu River | $100 \pm 100$ |
|  | Ngatamawahine Stream | $140 \pm 140$ |
|  | Ngongotaha Stream | $6530 \pm 2140$ |
|  | Okataina Lake | $220 \pm 220$ |
|  | Rangitaiki River | $3770 \pm 2630$ |
|  | Rerewhakaaitu Lake | $300 \pm 180$ |
|  | Rotoiti Lake | $2540 \pm 1310$ |
|  | Rotoma Lake | $930 \pm 280$ |
|  | Rotorua Lake | $5130 \pm 1500$ |
|  | Ruahihi Canal | $140 \pm 140$ |
|  | Ruruanga Stream | $1880 \pm 1070$ |
|  | Tarawera Lake | $1680 \pm 410$ |
|  | Tarawera River | $230 \pm 110$ |
|  | Utuhina Stream | $1270 \pm 710$ |
|  | Waikaremoana Lake | $940 \pm 450$ |
|  | Waimana River | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waimata River | $1030 \pm 1030$ |
|  | Waiotahi River | $160 \pm 160$ |
|  | Waiteti Stream | $30 \pm 30$ |
| Hawkes Bay | Hautapu River | $50 \pm 50$ |
| Wellington | Manawatu River | $30 \pm 30$ |
| North Canterbury | Coleridge Lake | $40 \pm 40$ |
| Central South Island | Ahuriri River | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Benmore Lake | $160 \pm 120$ |
|  | Pukaki Lake | $30 \pm 30$ |
| Otago | Dunstan Lake | $400 \pm 400$ |
|  | Route Burn | $330 \pm 330$ |
| Southland | Seaforth River | $330 \pm 330$ |
| Total |  | $32080 \pm 5070$ |

Table 11: Estimated angling effort (thousands of angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error) devoted to lake and river fishing, by fishing Region, for the 2001/02 survey.

| FGNZ Region | Lakes | Rivers | Total | Lake fishing <br> as $\%$ of total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Northland | $1.34 \pm 0.50$ | $0.53 \pm 0.12$ | $1.87 \pm 0.52$ | $71.7 \%$ |
| Auckland/Waikato | $17.08 \pm 1.30$ | $26.56 \pm 1.86$ | $43.65 \pm 2.27$ | $39.1 \%$ |
| Eastern | $178.06 \pm 6.36$ | $51.44 \pm 4.11$ | $229.49 \pm 7.57$ | $77.6 \%$ |
| Taranaki | $2.46 \pm 0.37$ | $5.09 \pm 0.46$ | $7.55 \pm 0.59$ | $32.6 \%$ |
| Hawkes Bay | $2.58 \pm 0.40$ | $43.82 \pm 2.06$ | $46.40 \pm 2.10$ | $5.6 \%$ |
| Wellington | $2.26 \pm 0.45$ | $43.05 \pm 2.06$ | $45.31 \pm 2.11$ | $5.0 \%$ |
| Nelson/Marlborough | $5.87 \pm 0.60$ | $32.65 \pm 1.64$ | $38.52 \pm 1.75$ | $15.2 \%$ |
| West Coast | $11.90 \pm 0.95$ | $24.12 \pm 1.21$ | $36.03 \pm 1.54$ | $33.0 \%$ |
| North Canterbury | $21.56 \pm 1.25$ | $96.38 \pm 5.01$ | $117.93 \pm 5.17$ | $18.3 \%$ |
| Central South Island | $71.77 \pm 3.31$ | $96.46 \pm 4.83$ | $168.23 \pm 5.86$ | $42.7 \%$ |
| Otago | $119.91 \pm 5.99$ | $98.81 \pm 6.25$ | $218.71 \pm 8.66$ | $54.8 \%$ |
| Southland | $30.89 \pm 2.59$ | $126.17 \pm 5.32$ | $157.06 \pm 5.92$ | $19.7 \%$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{4 6 5 . 6 8} \pm 9.97$ | $\mathbf{6 4 5 . 0 8} \pm \mathbf{1 2 . 2 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 1 0 . 7 6} \pm \mathbf{1 5 . 7 6}$ | $\mathbf{4 1 . 9 \%}$ |

### 3.3.5. Non-sampling errors and adjustments

Because two significant groups of licence holders (overseas anglers, and part-season licence holders from Otago) were not surveyed, the data presented in Appendix 1 and Tables 7-11 underestimate the total angling effort expended on FGNZ-administered waters in 2001/02. To gauge the extent to which this occurred, we adjusted the existing estimates as follows. For overseas licence holders (as identified in Table 1), we assumed that the total effort per licence holder was the same as for New Zealand resident licence holders within the same survey stratum. For example, if a particular stratum represented 5500 licence holders, of which 5000 were New Zealand residents, we assumed that results for that stratum were underestimated by a factor of $5500 / 5000$, i.e., 1.10. These adjustments are listed in Table 12.

To estimate the required adjustment for Otago part-season licence holders, we examined the relationship between the total number of licences, and the estimated total effort, for Stratum 3 licence holders in the eleven remaining FGNZ Regions. This analysis (Fig. 3) showed that total effort and total licence sales were highly correlated $(\mathrm{r}=0.979)$, with the slope of the regression line (1.930) indicating an average of just under two days per licence holder. We therefore used this regression equation to estimate the total effort contributed by Otago part-season licence holders for the six missing strata.

Table 12: Adjusted usage estimates (thousands of angler-days, by licence Region) taking into account the contribution from overseas anglers, and Otago part-season licence holders, who were not sampled in the 2001/02 survey. For each Region, successive columns show the unadjusted usage estimates, the estimated contribution from unsampled licence holders, the adjusted usage estimates, and the percentage adjustment. Note that because all figures relate to licence Region rather than fishing Region, they do not necessarily indicate how the adjusted effort should be apportioned between fishing Regions.

| Licence type and FGNZ Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Estimated } \\ & \text { usage } \\ & \text { (unadjusted) } \end{aligned}$ | Contribution from un-sampled licences | Estimated usage (adjusted) | adjustment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Part-season licence holders |  |  |  |  |
| Otago | - | 18.51 | 18.51 | - |
| Overseas licence holders |  |  |  |  |
| Northland | 1.20 | 0.23 | 1.43 | 19.3\% |
| Auckland/Waikato | 53.77 | 2.14 | 55.92 | 4.0\% |
| Eastern | 220.27 | 21.44 | 241.71 | 9.7\% |
| Taranaki | 9.72 | 0.18 | 9.90 | 1.9\% |
| Hawkes Bay | 48.54 | 3.60 | 52.14 | 7.4\% |
| Wellington | 49.50 | 0.66 | 50.16 | 1.3\% |
| Nelson/Marlborough | 34.66 | 4.21 | 38.87 | 12.1\% |
| West Coast | 25.16 | 2.00 | 27.16 | 7.9\% |
| North Canterbury | 171.10 | 10.57 | 181.67 | 6.2\% |
| Central South Island | 117.52 | 4.51 | 122.03 | 3.8\% |
| Otago | 212.69 | 7.51 | 220.19 | 3.5\% |
| Southland | 166.62 | 4.29 | 170.91 | 2.6\% |
| Total, all overseas anglers | 1110.76 | 61.34 | 1172.09 | 5.2\% |
| Total, all adjustments | 1110.76 | 79.86 | 1190.61 | 7.2\% |

These adjustments contributed an additional 79900 angler-days, made up of 61300 angler-days from overseas anglers and 18500 angler-days from Otago part-season licences (including overseas anglers), and bringing the estimated annual total for all twelve FGNZ Regions to 1191000 angler-days (Table 12). Subject to the validity of the assumptions detailed in the preceding two paragraphs, therefore, overseas anglers accounted for about $5.1 \%$ of the national total.

Although the same procedures could, in principle, be used to adjust usage estimates for the individual waters listed in Appendix 1, we do not believe this is viable. In particular, the assumption that overseas anglers apportion their effort between waters in the same way as New Zealand residents is almost certainly not justified. For


Figure 3: The relationship between total licence sales and estimated total annual angling effort for Stratum 3 (part-season) licence holders from all FGNZ Regions except Otago (solid symbols), together with the linear regression equation used to estimate total effort for Otago licence holders (open symbol).
example, creel survey and angler interview data for several FGNZ Regions (e.g., Otago, Nelson/Marlborough) show that overseas visitors make up a much higher proportion of the anglers on some waters than on others, particular high profile fisheries such as the Mataura and Greenstone/Caples. There is also no guarantee that overseas anglers fished exclusively in their licence Region, so that the adjustments listed in Table 12 do not necessarily indicate where the extra effort should be apportioned. Consequently, all subsequent results in this report are based on the unadjusted data.

### 3.4. Trends in Usage 1994/96-2001/02

### 3.4.1. National trends

To highlight trends in usage between the 1994/96 and 2001/02 surveys, we merged usage estimates for the two surveys into a single dataset, after making a few necessary
updates to the 1994/96 data to allow for changes in the survey methodology (such as multi-use rivers) which were implemented in 2001/02. For tabulation purposes, we ignored the distinction between large and small natural lakes (so that lake fisheries were classified as either natural lakes or artificial reservoirs), and also between headwater and back country fisheries (all of which were grouped as back country fisheries). Usage estimates for 1994/96 are included in Appendix 1.

Comparisons between the two surveys are partially confounded by the different approaches taken to the absence of data for overseas anglers. No allowance was made for these anglers in the 1994/96 survey, in that the number of licences $N_{i}$ for each stratum (Section 2.2.3) included overseas and New Zealand resident licence holders, rather than just New Zealand residents as in the 2001/02 survey. The 1994/96 usage estimates are thus equivalent to the adjusted estimates for the 2001/02 survey (Table 12), which include an additional 61300 angler-days contributed by overseas anglers. Inclusion of Otago part-season licence holders represents an additional adjustment of 18500 angler-days (Section 3.3.5), although most of this is likely to have been confined to the Otago Region. The absence of data for Northland licence holders in 1994/96 introduces a further difference between the two surveys, although the 2001/02 results suggest the resulting discrepancy is less than about 2000 angler-days.

Taking the above differences into consideration, total angling effort for all twelve FGNZ Regions appears to have changed very little between the two surveys (Table 13). Total estimated usage was 1.156 million angler-days in 1994/96, compared to 1.111 million angler-days in 2001/02. The decrease (45000 angler-days) is less than the estimated 2001/02 contribution of 61300 angler-days from overseas anglers, and is further offset by the contribution from Otago part-season licence holders. Including both adjustments, the 2001/02 total exceeds the 1994/96 figure by 35700 angler-days, with a standard error (based on the unadjusted data) of approximately 24000 anglerdays.

Despite the lack of variation in total effort for the whole country (excluding the Taupo Conservancy), there is some evidence of a move from river fishing to lake fishing in 2001/02 (Table 13). Lake fishing effort increased by $30100 \pm 14300$ angler-days, while river fishing effort decreased by $74800 \pm 18600$ angler-days. The increase in lake fishing effort was most marked in the lower half of the South Island, particularly in the Central South Island and Otago Regions. The main exception to the overall trend was the Eastern Region, where lake fishing effort fell by an estimated 19300 angler-days. However, overseas anglers fishing on Eastern Region licences contributed an estimated 21400 angler-days in 2001/02 (Table 12), much of which is likely to have been expended on high profile Eastern lakes such as Tarawera, Rotoiti, and Rotorua, so that the observed decline may be largely an artefact of the differences

Table 13: Estimated angling effort (thousands of angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error) devoted to lake and river fishing, by fishing Region, for the $1994 / 96$ and $2001 / 02$ surveys. For each type of fishery, and for all waters combined, the table shows total usage for the two surveys and the difference between the two figures. The Northland Region was not surveyed in 1994/96, so the only data available are for anglers from other Regions (predominantly Auckland/Waikato) who fished within the Northland Region.

| FGNZ Region | Lake fisheries |  |  | River fisheries |  |  | All waters |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1994/96 | 2001/02 | Difference | 1994/96 | 2001/02 | Difference | 1994/96 | 2001/02 | Difference |
| Northland | (0.3 $\pm 0.1$ ) | $1.3 \pm 0.5$ |  |  | $0.5 \pm 0.1$ |  | (0.3 $\pm 0.1)$ | $1.9 \pm 0.5$ |  |
| Auckland/Waikato | $18.7 \pm 1.4$ | $17.1 \pm 1.3$ | $-1.6 \pm 1.9$ | $28.1 \pm 1.6$ | $26.6 \pm 1.9$ | -1.5 $\pm 2.5$ | $46.7 \pm 2.1$ | $43.6 \pm 2.3$ | $-3.1 \pm 3.1$ |
| Eastern | $197.3 \pm 8.0$ | $178.1 \pm 6.4$ | $-19.3 \pm 10.3$ | $53.1 \pm 4.6$ | $51.4 \pm 4.1$ | $-1.7 \pm 6.2$ | $250.4 \pm 9.3$ | $229.5 \pm 7.6$ | $-20.9 \pm 12.0$ |
| Taranaki | $3.3 \pm 0.3$ | $2.5 \pm 0.4$ | -0.9 $\pm 0.5$ | $8.0 \pm 0.6$ | $5.1 \pm 0.5$ | $-2.9 \pm 0.8$ | $11.4 \pm 0.7$ | $7.5 \pm 0.6$ | $-3.8 \pm 0.9$ |
| Hawkes Bay | $3.3 \pm 0.2$ | $2.6 \pm 0.4$ | $-0.8 \pm 0.4$ | $34.5 \pm 0.6$ | $43.8 \pm 2.1$ | $9.3 \pm 2.1$ | $37.8 \pm 0.6$ | $46.4 \pm 2.1$ | $8.6 \pm 2.2$ |
| Wellington | $6.0 \pm 1.2$ | $2.3 \pm 0.5$ | $-3.7 \pm 1.3$ | $62.0 \pm 3.0$ | $43.1 \pm 2.1$ | $-19.0 \pm 3.6$ | $68.0 \pm 3.2$ | $45.3 \pm 2.1$ | $-22.7 \pm 3.9$ |
| Nelson/Marlborough | $5.5 \pm 0.7$ | $5.9 \pm 0.6$ | $0.4 \pm 1.0$ | $40.8 \pm 2.1$ | $32.7 \pm 1.6$ | -8.1 $\pm 2.6$ | $46.3 \pm 2.2$ | $38.5 \pm 1.7$ | $-7.7 \pm 2.8$ |
| West Coast | $7.5 \pm 0.8$ | $11.9 \pm 1.0$ | $4.4 \pm 1.2$ | $18.5 \pm 1.2$ | $24.1 \pm 1.2$ | $5.6 \pm 1.7$ | $26.0 \pm 1.4$ | $36.0 \pm 1.5$ | $10.0 \pm 2.1$ |
| North Canterbury | $19.4 \pm 1.9$ | $21.6 \pm 1.3$ | $2.2 \pm 2.3$ | $147.3 \pm 9.5$ | $96.4 \pm 5.0$ | $-50.9 \pm 10.8$ | $166.7 \pm 9.7$ | $117.9 \pm 5.2$ | $-48.8 \pm 11.0$ |
| Central South Island | $45.3 \pm 2.8$ | $71.8 \pm 3.3$ | $26.4 \pm 4.4$ | $120.8 \pm 4.9$ | $96.5 \pm 4.8$ | $-24.3 \pm 6.9$ | $166.1 \pm 5.6$ | $168.2 \pm 5.9$ | $2.1 \pm 8.1$ |
| Otago | $105.2 \pm 4.5$ | $119.9 \pm 6.0$ | $14.7 \pm 7.5$ | $77.7 \pm 4.6$ | $98.8 \pm 6.2$ | $21.1 \pm 7.8$ | $182.9 \pm 6.5$ | $218.7 \pm 8.7$ | $35.8 \pm 10.8$ |
| Southland | $23.7 \pm 1.7$ | $30.9 \pm 2.6$ | $7.2 \pm 3.1$ | $129.1 \pm 4.8$ | $126.2 \pm 5.3$ | $-2.9 \pm 7.1$ | $152.8 \pm 5.1$ | $157.1 \pm 5.9$ | $4.2 \pm 7.8$ |
| Total | $435.6 \pm 10.2$ | $465.7 \pm 10.0$ | $30.1 \pm 14.3$ | $719.9 \pm 14.1$ | $645.1 \pm 12.2$ | -74.8 $\pm 18.6$ | $1155.5 \pm 17.4$ | $1110.8 \pm 15.8$ | -44.7 $\pm 23.5$ |

in methodology between the two surveys. By contrast, the decline in river fishing within the North Canterbury and Central South Island Regions appears to have been real, and reflects the poor salmon fishing season in 2001/02. Averaged over the whole country, lake fishing accounted for $38 \%$ of the total effort in 1994/96, compared to $42 \%$ in 2001/02.

### 3.4.2. Regional trends

Notwithstanding the uncertainties associated with overseas angler usage, there were some marked changes in usage patterns at Regional level, primarily in the South Island (Table 14). Totalled over the South Island, and based on unadjusted estimates, angler usage increased significantly for lake and reservoir fisheries, for back country fisheries, and for canal-based fisheries, and decreased significantly for mainstem and lowland river fisheries. However, the extent to which these trends were apparent differed markedly between fishing Regions. The largest changes, in the North Canterbury and Central South Island Regions, were associated with the poor salmon season, with mainstem river fishing falling by almost one third (from $204600 \pm 9800$ angler-days in 1994/96 to $140100 \pm 6200$ angler-days in 2001/02). In the North Canterbury Region, where there are no other waters able to sustain fishing on a comparable scale, the poor salmon season was directly reflected in substantially reduced effort for the Region as a whole (Table 13). In the Central South Island Region, by contrast, anglers appear to have switched their attention to the many lake fisheries available, notably Tekapo, Alexandrina, Ohau, Benmore, and Aviemore (Appendix 1). There was also evidence of a marked increase in effort on the various canals of the upper Waitaki hydroelectric schemes, which rose from $1900 \pm 700$ angler-days in 1994/96 to $13500 \pm 2300$ angler-days in 2001/02 (Appendix 1).

A decrease in lowland river fishing was recorded in most South Island Regions (Table 14). The most notable decrease was in North Canterbury, where the total effort fell by $60 \%$, from 30700 angler-days in 1994/96 to 12300 angler-days in 2001/02. Most of this decrease was associated with lower Waimakariri tributaries such as the Cam and Waimakariri South Branch, and Lake Ellesmere tributaries such as the Selwyn, Halswell, and L II. For the Selwyn/Ellesmere catchment as a whole, annual usage fell by $68 \%$, from 11700 to 3700 angler-days (Appendix 1). Other South Island Regions showing a similar decline were Central South Island and Nelson/Marlborough, where a moderate decrease in lowland river fishing effort was paralleled by a comparable decrease on some mainstem rivers (e.g., the Motueka and Opihi), the lower reaches of which share many of the characteristics of lowland rivers.

Table 14 Estimated angling effort (thousands of angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error), by fishing Region and type of fishery, for the $1994 / 96$ and $2001 / 02$ surveys. Note that the $2001 / 02$ estimates are based on unadjusted data and are therefore conservative, so that values in the difference column will tend to be conservative (i.e., too negative). Tests of significance (based on a t-test, with one, two, and three stars corresponding to $p$ values of $0.95,0.99$, and 0.999 , respectively) are therefore conservative for positive differences, and anti-conservative for negative differences. n.d. $=$ no data.

| FGNZ Region | Type of fishery | 1994/96 | 2001/02 | Difference | Significance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Northland | Lake | (0.3 $\pm 0.1$ ) | $1.2 \pm 0.5$ | n.d. |  |
|  | Reservoir | n.d. | $0.1 \pm 0.0$ | n.d. |  |
|  | Lowland river | n.d. | $0.5 \pm 0.1$ | n.d. |  |
| Auckland/Waikato | Lake | $4.9 \pm 0.6$ | $2.9 \pm 0.5$ | $-2.0 \pm 0.8$ | ** (-) |
|  | Reservoir | $13.8 \pm 1.2$ | $14.2 \pm 1.2$ | $0.5 \pm 1.7$ |  |
|  | Mainstem river | $9.0 \pm 0.9$ | $8.6 \pm 1.4$ | $-0.4 \pm 1.7$ |  |
|  | Lowland river | $19.0 \pm 1.3$ | $17.9 \pm 1.2$ | $-1.1 \pm 1.8$ |  |
| Eastern | Lake | $173.4 \pm 7.7$ | $160.7 \pm 5.6$ | $-12.7 \pm 9.5$ |  |
|  | Reservoir | $23.9 \pm 2.3$ | $17.4 \pm 3.0$ | $-6.5 \pm 3.8$ |  |
|  | Lowland river | $35.3 \pm 4.2$ | $33.7 \pm 3.5$ | $-1.6 \pm 5.5$ |  |
|  | Back country | $16.7 \pm 1.8$ | $16.7 \pm 2.0$ | $-0.1 \pm 2.7$ |  |
|  | Canal | $1.1 \pm 0.4$ | $1.1 \pm 0.5$ | $0.0 \pm 0.7$ |  |
| Taranaki | Lake | $1.7 \pm 0.2$ | $1.1 \pm 0.3$ | $-0.6 \pm 0.3$ |  |
|  | Reservoir | $1.6 \pm 0.2$ | $1.3 \pm 0.2$ | $-0.3 \pm 0.3$ |  |
|  | Lowland river | $4.7 \pm 0.4$ | $3.6 \pm 0.4$ | $-1.1 \pm 0.6$ |  |
|  | Back country | $3.4 \pm 0.4$ | $1.5 \pm 0.2$ | $-1.9 \pm 0.5$ | *** (-) |
| Hawkes Bay | Lake | $3.3 \pm 0.2$ | $2.4 \pm 0.4$ | $-1.0 \pm 0.4$ | ** (-) |
|  | Reservoir | $<50$ | $0.2 \pm 0.1$ | $0.2 \pm 0.1$ |  |
|  | Mainstem river | $21.6 \pm 0.5$ | $29.5 \pm 1.8$ | $8.0 \pm 1.8$ | *** (+) |
|  | Lowland river | $11.5 \pm 0.3$ | $11.9 \pm 1.0$ | $0.5 \pm 1.1$ |  |
|  | Back country | $1.5 \pm 0.1$ | $2.3 \pm 0.4$ | $0.9 \pm 0.4$ | * ${ }^{+}$) |
| Wellington | Lake | $5.2 \pm 1.2$ | $1.7 \pm 0.4$ | $-3.5 \pm 1.2$ | ** (-) |
|  | Reservoir | $0.9 \pm 0.2$ | $0.6 \pm 0.2$ | $-0.2 \pm 0.3$ |  |
|  | Mainstem river | $45.0 \pm 2.7$ | $32.8 \pm 1.9$ | $-12.2 \pm 3.3$ | *** (-) |
|  | Lowland river | $13.3 \pm 1.2$ | $7.4 \pm 0.6$ | $-5.9 \pm 1.4$ | *** (-) |
|  | Back country | $3.6 \pm 0.6$ | $2.9 \pm 0.6$ | $-0.8 \pm 0.8$ |  |
|  | Canal | $0.1 \pm 0.1$ | < 50 | $-0.1 \pm 0.1$ |  |
| All North Island | Lake | $188.8 \pm 7.8$ | $169.9 \pm 5.7$ | $-18.9 \pm 9.7$ |  |
|  | Reservoir | $40.2 \pm 2.7$ | $33.9 \pm 3.3$ | $-6.3 \pm 4.2$ |  |
|  | Back country | $25.2 \pm 2.0$ | $23.3 \pm 2.1$ | $-1.8 \pm 2.9$ |  |
|  | Canal | $1.2 \pm 0.4$ | $1.1 \pm 0.5$ | $-0.1 \pm 0.7$ |  |
|  | Lowland river | $83.8 \pm 4.6$ | $75.1 \pm 4.0$ | $-8.7 \pm 6.1$ |  |


| FGNZ Region | Type of fishery | 1994/96 | 2001/02 | Difference | Significance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mainstem river | $75.6 \pm 2.9$ | $71.0 \pm 2.9$ | -4.6 $\pm 4.1$ |  |
| Nelson/Marlborough | Lake | $3.8 \pm 0.7$ | $4.7 \pm 0.6$ | $1.0 \pm 0.9$ |  |
|  | Reservoir | $1.7 \pm 0.3$ | $1.2 \pm 0.2$ | $-0.6 \pm 0.3$ |  |
|  | Mainstem river | $22.0 \pm 1.7$ | $17.5 \pm 1.2$ | $-4.5 \pm 2.1$ | ** (-) |
|  | Lowland river | $10.1 \pm 0.9$ | $6.6 \pm 0.5$ | $-3.6 \pm 1.1$ | *** (-) |
|  | Back country | $8.6 \pm 0.8$ | $8.4 \pm 1.0$ | $-0.2 \pm 1.3$ |  |
|  | Canal | < 50 | $0.2 \pm 0.2$ | $0.1 \pm 0.2$ |  |
| West Coast | Lake | $7.5 \pm 0.8$ | $11.9 \pm 1.0$ | $4.4 \pm 1.2$ | *** (+) |
|  | Mainstem river | $4.6 \pm 0.4$ | $8.0 \pm 0.7$ | $3.3 \pm 0.8$ | *** (+) |
|  | Lowland river | $0.3 \pm 0.1$ | $0.6 \pm 0.2$ | $0.3 \pm 0.2$ |  |
|  | Back country | $13.6 \pm 1.1$ | $15.4 \pm 0.9$ | $1.9 \pm 1.5$ |  |
|  | Canal | < 50 | $0.1 \pm 0.1$ | $0.1 \pm 0.1$ |  |
| North Canterbury | Lake | $19.4 \pm 1.9$ | $20.6 \pm 1.2$ | $1.2 \pm 2.3$ |  |
|  | Reservoir | < 50 | $1.0 \pm 0.5$ | $1.0 \pm 0.5$ |  |
|  | Mainstem river | $111.6 \pm 8.7$ | $80.9 \pm 4.8$ | $-30.6 \pm 10.0$ | *** (-) |
|  | Lowland river | $30.7 \pm 3.5$ | $12.3 \pm 1.2$ | $-18.5 \pm 3.7$ | *** (-) |
|  | Back country | $2.7 \pm 0.7$ | $3.2 \pm 0.5$ | $0.4 \pm 0.8$ |  |
|  | Canal | $2.3 \pm 1.2$ | < 50 | $-2.2 \pm 1.2$ |  |
| Central South Island | Lake | $17.4 \pm 1.6$ | $30.8 \pm 2.2$ | $13.4 \pm 2.7$ | *** (+) |
|  | Reservoir | $27.9 \pm 2.3$ | $41.0 \pm 2.5$ | $13.0 \pm 3.4$ | *** (+) |
|  | Mainstem river | $93.1 \pm 4.4$ | $59.2 \pm 3.8$ | $-33.9 \pm 5.9$ | *** (-) |
|  | Lowland river | $16.4 \pm 1.5$ | $10.6 \pm 1.3$ | $-5.8 \pm 2.0$ | ** (-) |
|  | Back country | $9.4 \pm 1.1$ | $12.2 \pm 1.1$ | $2.9 \pm 1.5$ |  |
|  | Canal | $2.0 \pm 0.7$ | $14.5 \pm 2.4$ | $12.5 \pm 2.5$ | *** (+) |
| Otago | Lake | $68.9 \pm 4.0$ | $77.2 \pm 4.9$ | $8.3 \pm 6.3$ |  |
|  | Reservoir | $36.3 \pm 2.1$ | $42.7 \pm 3.5$ | $6.5 \pm 4.1$ |  |
|  | Mainstem river | $41.4 \pm 3.6$ | $58.1 \pm 5.0$ | $16.7 \pm 6.1$ | ** (+) |
|  | Lowland river | $17.8 \pm 2.2$ | $17.1 \pm 2.5$ | $-0.6 \pm 3.3$ |  |
|  | Back country | $18.5 \pm 1.9$ | $23.6 \pm 2.8$ | $5.1 \pm 3.4$ |  |
| Southland | Lake | $23.7 \pm 1.7$ | $30.9 \pm 2.6$ | $7.2 \pm 3.1$ | * (+) |
|  | Mainstem river | $97.5 \pm 4.3$ | $95.0 \pm 4.8$ | $-2.5 \pm 6.5$ |  |
|  | Lowland river | $8.4 \pm 1.0$ | $3.7 \pm 0.8$ | $-4.7 \pm 1.2$ | *** (-) |
|  | Back country | $23.1 \pm 1.7$ | $27.5 \pm 2.1$ | $4.3 \pm 2.7$ |  |
| All South Island | Lake | $140.7 \pm 5.1$ | $176.1 \pm 6.2$ | $35.4 \pm 8.0$ | *** (+) |
|  | Reservoir | $65.9 \pm 3.2$ | $85.8 \pm 4.3$ | $19.9 \pm 5.3$ | *** (+) |
|  | Back country | $76.0 \pm 3.2$ | $90.3 \pm 3.9$ | $14.3 \pm 5.1$ | ** (+) |
|  | Canal | $4.3 \pm 1.4$ | $14.8 \pm 2.4$ | $10.5 \pm 2.8$ | *** (+) |
|  | Lowland river | $83.7 \pm 4.6$ | $50.9 \pm 3.2$ | $-32.8 \pm 5.6$ | *** (-) |
|  | Mainstem river | $370.2 \pm 11.4$ | $318.7 \pm 9.4$ | $-51.5 \pm 14.8$ | *** (-) |

The Otago Region was characterised by a moderate increase in all types of fishing except lowland rivers (Table 14), the magnitude of which is likely to have been considerably underestimated because of the lack of water-specific data for the 18900 angler-days contributed by part-season licence holders. However, the available data suggest that three waters in particular experienced a marked increase in effort between 1994/96 and 2001/02: the Taieri River (from 11500 to 19100 angler-days); the upper Clutha River (from 11400 to 20200 angler-days; see Table 9); and Lake Hawea (from 18900 to 28200 angler-days). The increased popularity of the upper Clutha River and Lake Hawea reflected a general increase over the whole upper Clutha region (above Lake Roxburgh), where total effort rose from 121800 to 143100 angler-days.

Elsewhere in the South Island, and in most of the North Island, usage patterns were often remarkably stable, particularly when considered at catchment level (Table 14, Appendix 1). Major catchments showing little if any change in usage between the two surveys included: the Waikato (Auckland $\backslash$ Waikato Region); the Wairoa (Tauranga), Wairoa (Gisborne), Kaituna, and Tarawera (Eastern Region); the Tutaekuri (Hawkes Bay Region); the Ruamahanga, Manawatu, and Rangitikei (Wellington Region); the Wairau and upper Buller (Nelson/Marlborough); the Ashburton (Central South Island Region), and the Mataura (Southland Region). Important exceptions included the Rangitaiki River, Mohaka River, Ngaruroro River, Lake Brunner, Grey River, and the Waiau River in Southland, all of which experienced a significant increase in popularity; and Lake Rotorua, the Taranaki Region as a whole, the Hutt River, Motueka River, Hurunui River, Oreti River, and Aparima River, all of which experienced a decrease.

### 3.5. GIS Interface: progress and problems

The River Environment Classification (REC) scheme, which is currently being developed as part of NIWA's Freshwater Information New Zealand (FINZ) project ${ }^{4}$, is a GIS-based tool intended to provide resource managers with a consistent spatial context for freshwater-related monitoring, impact assessment, and policy development (Snelder \& Biggs 2002). For the purposes of the present survey, the key feature of the REC is that it objectively classifies all New Zealand rivers, at a 1:50,000 mapping scale, in terms of physical variables such as flow regime, catchment geology, and land cover, and allows this information to be analysed and mapped at spatial scales ranging from regional $\left(10^{4}-10^{5} \mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$ to local $\left(\sim 10 \mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$.

Within the REC, the location of river channels is deduced solely from satellite-derived data on land elevation, so as to form a network of linked segments. Each of these is

[^4]specified by a unique ID number that is used to allow network tracing, and to associate related information such as segment area, mean altitude, and land cover. However, this information does not include river names, which can be handled only by manually identifying the two segments corresponding to the upstream and downstream ends of each named river or tributary, merging all the intervening segments into a single unit, and assigning the appropriate name to the merged unit. Explicitly carrying out this step is essential, as graphical output from the REC would otherwise be confounded by segments for irrelevant low-order tributaries, particularly in large catchments (such as the Clutha and Waikato) where the REC recognises up to eight levels of stream order.

For the purposes of the present report, we identified all river fisheries recorded in the 2001/02 survey, identified appropriate REC segments to serve as endpoints, and developed a series of programs to extract the relevant intervening segments from the river network. Currently, this dataset allows us to determine local and upstream catchment characteristics for each river segment, including individual reach lengths, but does not allow us to generate information about an entire river. For example, the task of determining the total length of each river, and hence expressing annual usage in terms of angler densities per km, is relatively straightforward, but requires further programming before it can be completed. To achieve maximum benefit from the REC, we would need a further program modification to explicitly associate the uppermost segment for each named river fishery with all contiguous downstream segments. This would allow us to merge all segments making up each individual river, so as to define a geographically meaningful waterway which could be named, and for which relevant physical properties could be calculated.

The current status of this analysis (Fig. 4) gives a good overview of where the main river fisheries lie, but also identifies some of the issues and problems which have yet to be fully resolved. In particular, a key feature of the REC is that lakes are essentially viewed as river segments of zero gradient, and are not well defined. The angler survey river network shown in the figure has been overlaid with a layer showing all New Zealand lakes, giving the impression of having circumventing any such problems, but closer inspection reveals some of the issues which remain unresolved. For example, rivers which flow through a series of lakes, such as the Waikato, Clutha, and Waiau (Southland), are characterised by gaps where the REC has failed to establish a connection between discontinuous reaches, most of which will need to be resolved manually. Given the resources available, and the need to focus on the primary objective of deriving usage estimates for the 2001/02 Survey, we concluded that resolution of these was beyond the scope of the present report.


Figure 4: Current status of the GIS layer under development for New Zealand river fisheries, overlaid with a layer showing all lakes over 1 ha in area.

## 4. Discussion

### 4.1. Limitations of the data

In terms of data quality and consistency, the 2001/02 survey represents a considerable advance from the 1994/96 survey. The 1994/96 survey did not manage to achieve complete coverage of all licence strata in all Regions, with significant gaps in Hawkes Bay and West Coast (Unwin \& Brown 1998), and the Northland Region being omitted altogether. By contrast, the only significant strata omitted from the 2001/02 survey were part-season licence holders in the Otago Region. Although their contribution to the total angling effort can be estimated fairly robustly (see Section 3.3.5), it is not possible to allocate this effort to individual angling waters with any confidence, so that our usage estimates for Otago waters popular with part-season licence holders are likely to be conservative. Assigning the task of recording numerical codes for all waters fished by survey respondents to Regional FGNZ staff, rather than to NIWA staff with less detailed local knowledge (as in 1994/96) also resulted in a significant gain in data quality (see Section 3.2).

The major limitation of the present survey (in terms of non-coverage) would appear to be the lack of data for anglers of overseas origin, who we estimate contributed 61300 angler-days, or $5.2 \%$ of the adjusted national total of 1190000 angler-days (Table 12). In fact, this limitation also applied to the 1994/96 data, but was not explicitly identified at the time. As with Otago part-season licence holders, we know of no consistent way to apportion this effort to individual waters, so that usage estimates such as those in Appendix 1 will be conservative by an unknown (although usually small) amount. For some waters, however, it may be possible to use on-site data (e.g., from angler interviews or creel surveys) to estimate the proportion of angling undertaken by overseas anglers.

Dividing some larger rivers into reaches generally appears to have been successful in gathering usage information at a finer level of detail, particularly for rivers which were heavily fished by local anglers. In such cases (e.g., the Ngaruroro, Manawatu, Waitaki, Mataura, and Oreti), where local licence holders accounted for at least $90 \%$ of the estimated total effort, there were few missing data to confound the overall picture (Table 9). For rivers which were more lightly fished, however, or for which a relatively high proportion of the effort came from anglers interviewed in other Regions (e.g., the Tarawera, Motueka, Buller, and Waiau), reach data were missing for a much larger proportion (up to $46 \%$ ) of the total usage, so that the resulting data are subject to much greater uncertainty.

The lack of concurrent data for the Taupo Conservancy has no direct effect on usage estimates for the fisheries managed by FGNZ, but precludes giving an estimate of total usage for all acclimatised fish species in New Zealand.

### 4.2. Accuracy and precision

One of the more pressing issues regarding the present survey (and its predecessor) is the need to validate the basic methodology. Quite apart from the obvious requirement that the results must be able to stand up to scrutiny in arenas such as the Environment Court, it is also essential that FGNZ - if it is to continue with a programme intended to provide baseline monitoring data for the foreseeable future, with a new survey to be conducted at intervals of 5-7 years - has complete confidence in the results. The present methodology makes at least two basic assumptions which should, ideally, be verified. First, we assume that non-response bias can be ignored (Section 2.3). Second, we assume that recall bias can be ignored, or - more pragmatically - that the usage estimates derived using the present methodology are consistent with estimates derived alternative sampling methods (e.g., creel surveys, angler diaries, or aerial counts).

Assessing the effect of non-response bias would require making a concerted effort to contact licence holders who could not be reached by telephone after three attempts, and would be a comparatively straightforward (albeit tedious) task. Initially, it would be sufficient to concentrate on a small number of representative licence strata, representing perhaps $5 \%$ of the total survey population. If these data suggested nonresponse bias were a serious issue, future survey procedures could be amended accordingly. Essentially this would come down to a judgement as to whether the potential error from non-response bias was large enough to justify the additional resources (e.g., more telephone interviewers, more time spent checking and validating telephone numbers) needed to reduce it to a more acceptable level.

Cross-validation of the survey estimates is more problematical, and is likely to be achievable only for a small number of waters where alternative sampling methods can be implemented within the available resources. A useful starting point would be for FGNZ to compile a database of all angling waters which have been targeted using other survey methodologies, so as to identify whether or not a significant problem exists. This may also raise other issues which have yet to be adequately studied, such as the relationship between angler-days (as used in this survey) and alternative measures of effort such as hours fished (from diary surveys or interviews), or head counts (from aerial surveys).

Despite the use of Neyman Allocation to guide our choice of sample sizes (Section 2.2.3), there was essentially no improvement in overall precision from 1994/96 to

2001/02, suggesting that the 1994/96 sample allocation (which was based solely on judgement) was already close to optimum. For both surveys, there was a strongly linear relationship between estimated usage $E$ for each water and its associated variance $\sigma$ (both log-transformed; Fig. 5), with no significant difference in either the slope or elevation of the fitted regression lines (ANCOVA, $\mathrm{p} \geq 0.22$ ). Pooled across both surveys, $\sigma$ and $E$ were related via the equation $\sigma=2.91 E^{0.679}\left(\mathrm{r}^{2}=0.882\right)$. Thus, $\sigma$ increased as approximately the two/thirds power of $E$, and the coefficient of variation $(\mathrm{CV}=\sigma / E)$ decreased as approximately the cube root of $E$. In practice, typical CVs were about $75 \%$ for $E \sim 50,40 \%$ for $E \sim 500,25 \%$ for $E \sim 5000$, and $\leq 10 \%$ for $E \sim 50000$.


Figure 5: The relationship between estimated annual effort and the associated variance (both log-transformed) for 911 river fisheries included in the 1994/96 and 2001/02 National Angling Surveys. Minor tick mark labels are to be interpreted as multiples of the power of ten at the preceding major tick mark; thus tick marks between $10^{2}$ and $10^{3}$ (on both axes) represent numeric values of $200,300,500$, and 700. Linear regressions for 1994/96 ( $\mathrm{N}=436$, red line) and 2001/02 $(\mathrm{N}=475$, blue line) are also shown.

A consequence of the very broad CVs for many lightly fished waters is that $95 \%$ confidence intervals for $E$ may exceed the value of $E$ itself. While this is unfortunate, it should be remembered that the survey is rather ambitious in that it attempts to target all angling waters of significance, even though total annual usage differs by over four orders of magnitude between waters, from over 50000 angler-days for the Mataura and Waimakariri to less than five angler-days for the most lightly fished waters. For example, suppose both the Mataura and a more remote Southland fishery (e.g., the Borland Burn; $E=60 \pm 30$ angler-days in both $1994 / 96$ and 2001/02) were to be targeted individually, by surveys tailored to their particular characteristics. A random sample survey of Southland licence holders would be a viable approach for the Mataura, which was fished by over $20 \%$ of Southland respondents, but would be an extremely inefficient way to collect data for the Borland Burn, which was fished by only three out of 1784 respondents. While obtaining a more precise usage estimate for fisheries as lightly used as the Borland Burn represents a considerable challenge, a diary or interview based methodology drawing on the expertise of fishing guides, local angling groups, and FGNZ local knowledge, would almost certainly capture more complete data than a random telephone survey. The achievement of the present survey (and of its 1994/96 predecessor) in obtaining consistent usage estimates which differ by as much as a factor of 10000 needs to be recognised in this context.

### 4.3. Further analyses

One important difference between the current survey and its 1994/96 predecessor is the inclusion, in the current survey database, of an essentially complete record of licence sales for the 2001/02 season, and the ability to link this to usage data for specific waters. This opens up the potential for a number of further analyses, many of which are beyond the scope of the present report. One such analysis has already been completed (Unwin \& Deans 2003), but other possibilities include more detailed comparisons between fishing activity patterns for different licence types, particularly for family licence holders vs. adult whole-season licences; analyses of usage patterns pooled at sub-catchment level (e.g. the upper Clutha/Southern Lakes region) or by water type (e.g., Central Otago irrigation reservoirs); or characterising usage patterns in terms of anglers' home addresses (e.g., what differences, if any, are there between the waters targeted by anglers from Wellington city compared to those from the Hutt Valley?). Another possibility, already exploited in the Nelson/Marlborough Region, is to use the survey database to identify anglers who fish particular waters of interest (e.g., the upper Wairau River) and who could thus be targeted in a follow-up survey to collect more specific data on resource usage. Finally, as noted in Section 3.5, there is considerable potential for analysing the survey data in a GIS context once the appropriate layers have been fully developed.

Given the number of potential analyses, and the even greater number of permutations in which two or more analyses are compared and contrasted, the results in this report represent only a small proportion of the information contained in the combined database for the 1994/96 and 2001/02 surveys. It is therefore important that key FGNZ staff within each Region invest the effort required to become familiar with the full database (available on a CD-ROM, together with this report), so that they can further develop analyses and cross-tabulations which are directly relevant to their management needs.

### 4.4. Recommendations for future surveys

As has been noted earlier in this report (Section 3.2), the experience gained from the 1994/96 Survey helped us implement several changes in methodology for the 2001/02 Survey, with a consequent improvement in data quality. Likewise, the consistency and quality of FGNZ's licence records has improved greatly since 1994/96, with all Regional databases in good shape, and a few which could fairly be described as excellent. Two Regions included postal codes for New Zealand resident licence holders, which proved extremely useful for characterising anglers by home address (Unwin \& Deans 2003), and would be worthwhile implementing as a national standard. Identifying overseas anglers from the available licence records was usually straightforward, although there were some Regional inconsistencies. Specifically recording country of residence for all licence holders would help to resolve these differences, and would also provide a more complete database on the origin of overseas visitors. Alternatively, licences could simply include a yes/no check box for anglers to indicate whether they were, or were not, a New Zealand resident. This information is particularly important for licences sold via FGNZ's 0800 phone number, or for those sold via fishing guides or lodges, many of which were ambiguous as to angler origin.

By far the most significant challenge for future surveys is to extend the methodology so as to include overseas anglers, whose estimated 2001/02 contribution of 61000 angler-days exceeds the annual total for seven of the twelve FGNZ Regions (Table 8). We believe there are two main possibilities for achieving this on a national scale. First, the rapidly increasing usage of cell phones, and the increasing ease with which phone numbers can be accessed from anywhere in the world, suggests that - by the time the next national survey is conducted, in 2007 or 2008 - cell phones will be sufficiently ubiquitous that a viable contact phone number could be recorded for essentially all licence holders, irrespective of where they live. Overseas anglers could thus be included in the sampling frame for each Region, pooled into a single Stratum, and the task of interviewing them assigned to contract workers with the requisite foreign language skills. While it may not be easy to find speakers of (for example) Korean who also have a reasonable knowledge of New Zealand lakes and rivers, the
difficulties associated with non-English speaking licence holders should not be overestimated. Anglers from Oceania, North America, and the UK account for over $75 \%$ of overseas licence holders (Table 6) and are therefore likely to speak English as a first language, while many of the remainder (e.g., those from Western European countries such as Germany and the Netherlands, and Southeast Asian countries such as Hong Kong and Singapore) are also likely to be fluent in English.

The second option to be considered by FGNZ, for the angling season to be included in the next survey, would be to design a simple exit questionnaire to be issued to all overseas licence holders by the vending agent, to be completed and returned when their licence has expired, or (at the latest) when they leave New Zealand. While this would require a high degree of cooperation from licence vendors and fishing guides, it would be possible to encourage this via incentives such as including the vendor in a prize draw, based on all completed questionnaires received. A similar scheme, with a first prize such as a return air fare to New Zealand and a week of guided fishing, could be used to encourage anglers to respond to the survey. Even if the response rate were as low as $10 \%$, this would still amount to a database representing over 1000 anglers, and would be a considerable advance on our present state of knowledge. Moreover, if non-response bias were likely to be a significant problem, telephone calls to a random subsample of non-respondents could be used to address any such bias.

## 5. Acknowledgements

We thank Kathy Walter and Jenny White for data entry, Glenn Maclean for providing licence sales records for the Taupo Conservancy, and Helen Hurren, Michelle Wild, and Mark Weatherhead for GIS help. Particular thanks are extended to the survey coordinators in each FGNZ Region, whose efforts contributed greatly to the smooth running of the survey, and to the 19000 anglers (some of whom were interviewed as many as six times) whose responses made the whole survey possible.

## 6. References

Anon. (1956). Catchments of New Zealand. Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Council, Wellington. 131 p.

Cochran, W.G. (1977). Sampling techniques. 3rd edition. Wiley, New York. 428 p.

Jolly, V.H.; Brown, J.M.A. (1974). New Zealand lakes. Auckland University Press, Auckland. 388 p.

Kish, L. (1965). Survey sampling. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 643 p.

McDowall, R.M. (1990). New Zealand freshwater fishes: a natural history and guide. 2nd edition. Heinemann Reed, Auckland. 553 p.

McDowall, R.M. (1994). Gamekeepers for the nation. Canterbury University Press, Christchurch. 508 p.

Snelder, T.H.; Biggs, B.J.F. (2002). Multi-scale river environment classification for water resources management. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 38: 1225-1240.

Teirney, L.D.; Unwin, M.J.; Rowe, D.K.; McDowall, R.M.; Graynoth, E. (1982). Submission on the draft inventory of wild and scenic rivers of national importance. Fisheries Environmental Report 28. New Zealand Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Christchurch. 122 p.

Unwin, M.J.; Brown, S. (1998). The geography of freshwater angling in New Zealand: A summary of results from the 1994/96 National Angling Survey. NIWA Client Report CHC98/33. National Institute of Water \& Atmospheric Research Ltd., Christchurch. 78 p.

Unwin, M.J.; Deans, N. (2003). Travel distance as an index of angling value: a preliminary study based on the 2001/02 National Angling Survey. Client Report CHC2003-113. National Institute of Water \& Atmospheric Research Ltd., Christchurch. 24 p .

Appendix 1: Estimated usage (angler-days $\pm 1$ standard error) for all New Zealand lake and river fisheries recorded in either the 1994/96 or 2001/02 National Angling Surveys, grouped by fishing Region and catchment. Catchments are ordered clockwise around New Zealand (Anon. 1956); catchment sub-totals are given for all catchments containing five or more recognised fisheries.

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { 1994/96 } \\ \text { Total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Awanui River | Victoria River | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
| Rangitane River | Manuwai Lake | $30 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $<10$ | $30 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $80 \pm 30$ | $170 \pm 40$ |  |
| Kerikeri River | Kerikeri River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
| Waitangi River | Waitangi River |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $120 \pm 10$ | $120 \pm 10$ |  |
| Kawakawa River | Tirohanga River | $<10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Hatea River | Mangakino Stream |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Whau Valley Dam | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $<10$ | $<10$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 40$ |  |
| Wairua River | Kaiikanui River |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Kaimamaku Stream |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Mangahahuru Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Mangakahia River |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |
|  | Mangatu Stream |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Waiotu Stream | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Wairua River | $40 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  | $110 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Whakapara Stream |  | < 10 | $30 \pm 20$ | < 10 |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |
| Total, Wairua catchment |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $140 \pm 100$ | $80 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  | $300 \pm 110$ |  |
| Kaiiwi Lakes | Kaiiwi Lakes | $20 \pm 10$ | $160 \pm 100$ | $640 \pm 490$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 50$ | $1060 \pm 500$ | $340 \pm 120$ |
|  | Taharoa Lake |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Waihou River | Waihou River |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Waipapa River | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
| Total, all waters |  | $150 \pm 40$ | $420 \pm 150$ | $740 \pm 490$ | $90 \pm 20$ | $110 \pm 40$ | $370 \pm 60$ | $1870 \pm 520$ | $340 \pm 120$ |

## Auckland/Waikato Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Waitemata Harbour | Carter Holt Ponds | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Chelsea Sugar Works Pond | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $110 \pm 60$ | $600 \pm 210$ |
|  | Henderson Lake |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Pupuke Lake |  | $<10$ | $150 \pm 110$ | $330 \pm 310$ |  | $110 \pm 80$ | $610 \pm 330$ | $1240 \pm 340$ |
| Wairoa River | Wairoa River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |
| Kape-o-kati Coast | Kaiaua Gravel Pits Pond | $50 \pm 40$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $200 \pm 70$ | $450 \pm 140$ |
| Waihou River | Hikutaia River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kakahu Stream |  | $80 \pm 70$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $250 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Komata River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Ohinemuri River | $680 \pm 320$ | $310 \pm 100$ | $670 \pm 240$ | $300 \pm 100$ | $330 \pm 170$ | $350 \pm 150$ | $2630 \pm 480$ | $1620 \pm 390$ |
|  | Omahine Stream | $30 \pm 30$ |  | < 10 |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $70 \pm 40$ | < 10 |
|  | Oraka Stream |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $100 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 50$ |
|  | Purere Stream | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Rapurapu Stream | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $150 \pm 80$ | $130 \pm 100$ |
|  | Waihou River | $140 \pm 80$ | $340 \pm 80$ | $480 \pm 130$ | $700 \pm 180$ | $630 \pm 220$ | $660 \pm 350$ | $2960 \pm 480$ | $1780 \pm 320$ |
|  | Waimakariri Stream | $280 \pm 130$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $110 \pm 60$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $770 \pm 190$ | $550 \pm 130$ |
|  | Waitawheta River | $210 \pm 160$ | $110 \pm 40$ | $120 \pm 60$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 50$ | $650 \pm 190$ | $160 \pm 50$ |
|  | Waitekauri River | $30 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 40$ | $70 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $190 \pm 70$ | $300 \pm 190$ |
| Total, Waihou catchment |  | $1410 \pm 390$ | $1050 \pm 170$ | $1600 \pm 300$ | $1270 \pm 220$ | $1310 \pm 310$ | $1150 \pm 380$ | $7780 \pm 750$ | $4760 \pm 570$ |
| Kauaeranga River | Kauaeranga River | $110 \pm 110$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 110$ | $140 \pm 50$ |
| Waiomou Stream | Waiomou Stream | $50 \pm 40$ | $260 \pm 130$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $490 \pm 150$ | $490 \pm 140$ |
| Waiwawa River | Waiwawa River |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $1050 \pm 410$ |
| Tairua River | Tairua River |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ | $320 \pm 100$ |
| Whanganui River | Mangatepopo Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Ongarue River | $80 \pm 60$ | $180 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $290 \pm 100$ | $690 \pm 370$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1994/96 <br> total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Piopiotea Stream |  |  |  | < 10 |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Taringamotu River |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waimiha Stream | $50 \pm 50$ | < 10 |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $220 \pm 140$ |
|  | Waione Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Whakapapa River | $130 \pm 80$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $590 \pm 250$ | $100 \pm 90$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $1030 \pm 310$ | $330 \pm 90$ |
|  | Whanganui River | $220 \pm 110$ | $500 \pm 230$ | $900 \pm 280$ | $180 \pm 100$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $1880 \pm 400$ | $1780 \pm 520$ |
| Total, Whanganui catchment |  | $\mathbf{4 8 0} \pm 160$ | $\mathbf{8 8 0} \pm \mathbf{2 7 0}$ | $1560 \pm 390$ | $320 \pm 140$ | $90 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $\mathbf{3 3 5 0} \pm 5 \mathbf{5 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 0 9 0} \pm 660$ |
| Tongaporutu River | Ohura River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |
| Awakino River | Awakino River | $170 \pm 120$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $500 \pm 330$ | $110 \pm 50$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $840 \pm 360$ | $800 \pm 150$ |
|  | Mangaotaki River |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $70 \pm 30$ | $190 \pm 70$ |
|  | Mangapehi Stream |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Mokau River | $100 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $170 \pm 80$ | $280 \pm 170$ |
| Tawarau River | Mangaohae Stream | $100 \pm 60$ | < 10 | < 10 | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  | $180 \pm 70$ | $300 \pm 90$ |
|  | Marokopa River |  | < 10 | $60 \pm 30$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 40$ | $150 \pm 50$ |
|  | Tawarau River | $130 \pm 90$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $230 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
| Waikato | Arapuni Lake | $930 \pm 330$ | $1440 \pm 270$ | $2180 \pm 400$ | $1700 \pm 460$ | $1590 \pm 360$ | $1890 \pm 540$ | $9730 \pm 980$ | $7300 \pm 900$ |
|  | Hakanoa Lake | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $150 \pm 60$ |
|  | Hamilton Lake |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 30$ | $440 \pm 180$ |
|  | Kaiwhitiwhiti Stream |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Kaniwhaniwha Stream | $30 \pm 30$ | $190 \pm 110$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $370 \pm 140$ | $860 \pm 220$ |
|  | Karapiro Lake | $230 \pm 140$ | $520 \pm 160$ | $530 \pm 230$ | $300 \pm 190$ | $200 \pm 130$ | $530 \pm 230$ | $2320 \pm 450$ | $4810 \pm 680$ |
|  | Little Waipa Stream | $30 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 90$ |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $170 \pm 90$ |  |
|  | Mangaokewa Stream |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mangaorongo Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $280 \pm 270$ |
|  | Mangatangi Reservoir | $80 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $140 \pm 90$ | $840 \pm 150$ |
|  | Mangatawhiri Reservoir | $180 \pm 110$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $300 \pm 120$ |  |
|  | Mangatawhiri River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Mangatutu Stream | $380 \pm 190$ | $220 \pm 60$ | $250 \pm 80$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $100 \pm 70$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $1070 \pm 230$ | $1600 \pm 350$ |
|  | Mangauika Stream |  |  | $<10$ | $140 \pm 140$ |  |  | $140 \pm 140$ |  |
|  | Mangawara Stream |  | $40 \pm 20$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $90 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Mangawawa Stream |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Mangawhero Stream | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 70$ |
|  | Mangawhio Stream |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $70 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Matarawa Stream |  |  |  |  |  | $610 \pm 610$ | $610 \pm 610$ |  |
|  | Moakurarua Stream | $50 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 10$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $150 \pm 50$ | $320 \pm 200$ |
|  | Moananui Lake | $260 \pm 260$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $330 \pm 270$ |  |
|  | Muirs Lake |  | $40 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Ngakoaohia Stream | $160 \pm 100$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 60$ |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $100 \pm 80$ | $430 \pm 140$ | $270 \pm 100$ |
|  | Ngutunui Stream | $30 \pm 30$ |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
|  | Parkinsons Lake |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Pokaiwhenua Stream | $50 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $230 \pm 80$ | $360 \pm 110$ |
|  | Puniu River | $70 \pm 50$ | $170 \pm 80$ | $310 \pm 120$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $840 \pm 180$ | $1220 \pm 270$ |
|  | Rangiriri Stream |  | $120 \pm 50$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $110 \pm 90$ | $250 \pm 110$ |  |
|  | Waikato River | $740 \pm 350$ | $2200 \pm 1040$ | $940 \pm 250$ | $970 \pm 340$ | $810 \pm 500$ | $1580 \pm 540$ | $7240 \pm 1390$ | $7240 \pm 790$ |
|  | Waipa River | $70 \pm 40$ | $130 \pm 60$ | $510 \pm 290$ | $490 \pm 220$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $340 \pm 130$ | $1560 \pm 400$ | $2600 \pm 680$ |
|  | Waipapa Lake | $290 \pm 260$ | $220 \pm 180$ | $300 \pm 130$ | $210 \pm 130$ | $110 \pm 90$ | $230 \pm 160$ | $1370 \pm 410$ | $820 \pm 450$ |
|  | Waipapa River |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  | $220 \pm 80$ | $440 \pm 110$ |
|  | Waipari River |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Whangamarino River | $60 \pm 60$ | < 10 | < 10 |  |  |  | $70 \pm 60$ | $80 \pm 30$ |
|  | Whatihua Lake |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $110 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
| Total, Waikato catchment |  | $3740 \pm 680$ | $5980 \pm 1130$ | $5680 \pm 650$ | $4190 \pm 680$ | $3090 \pm 640$ | $5590 \pm 1030$ | $28270 \pm 2020$ | $30740 \pm 1750$ |
|  | Bombay Pond |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  | $140 \pm 140$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $220 \pm 150$ | $460 \pm 150$ |
|  | Kereta Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $130 \pm 60$ |
|  | Ototoa Lake | $80 \pm 40$ | $120 \pm 60$ | $140 \pm 70$ | $360 \pm 180$ | $250 \pm 200$ | $300 \pm 150$ | $1250 \pm 320$ | $930 \pm 270$ |
|  | Okaihau Lake |  |  | $110 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 100$ | $320 \pm 90$ |
| Kaipara River | Kumeu/Kaipara River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Tomarata Lake |  | $<10$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $180 \pm 160$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $6510 \pm 830$ | $8650 \pm 1190$ | $10130 \pm 900$ | $7000 \pm 830$ | $4860 \pm 750$ | $7320 \pm 1120$ | $44480 \pm 2320$ | $46720 \pm 2100$ |

## Eastern Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Tuapiro Creek | Tuapiro Creek |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |
| Wairoa River | Mangatarata Stream |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | McLaren Falls Dam | $680 \pm 400$ | $190 \pm 90$ | $210 \pm 110$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $1230 \pm 420$ | $1690 \pm 630$ |
|  | Ngamuwahine River | $390 \pm 320$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $110 \pm 60$ | $410 \pm 300$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $1000 \pm 440$ | $160 \pm 100$ |
|  | Ohourere Stream |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Omanawa River |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Opuiaki River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Ruahihi Canal | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $510 \pm 370$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $600 \pm 370$ | $1070 \pm 420$ |
|  | Wairoa River | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $160 \pm 80$ | $140 \pm 110$ |
| Total, Wairoa catchment |  | $1120 \pm 510$ | $390 \pm 120$ | $910 \pm 400$ | $460 \pm 300$ | $170 \pm 90$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $3160 \pm 730$ | $3070 \pm 770$ |
| Waimapu Stream | Waimapu Stream |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
| Kaituna River | Awahou Stream |  | $550 \pm 390$ | $730 \pm 400$ | $130 \pm 130$ |  |  | $1420 \pm 580$ | $190 \pm 130$ |
|  | Hamurana Stream | $50 \pm 50$ | $210 \pm 160$ | $160 \pm 90$ | $360 \pm 300$ | $760 \pm 720$ |  | $1550 \pm 810$ | $1070 \pm 580$ |
|  | Hatchery Kids Pond | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Hauparu River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |
|  | Kaituna River | $150 \pm 90$ | $240 \pm 100$ | $330 \pm 180$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $800 \pm 720$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $1590 \pm 760$ | $2460 \pm 650$ |
|  | Mangowera River | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Ngongotaha Stream | $2410 \pm 1260$ | $3540 \pm 1320$ | $4040 \pm 1420$ | $2980 \pm 1140$ | $2420 \pm 870$ | $2370 \pm 1070$ | $17770 \pm 2930$ | $8800 \pm 2670$ |
|  | Ohau Channel | $100 \pm 60$ | $330 \pm 190$ | $110 \pm 70$ | $180 \pm 100$ | $1370 \pm 1020$ | $80 \pm 60$ | $2180 \pm 1050$ | $4720 \pm 1050$ |
|  | Rotoiti Lake | $6350 \pm 1070$ | $11330 \pm 1370$ | $10440 \pm 1410$ | $5870 \pm 1020$ | $6430 \pm 1410$ | $2660 \pm 1310$ | $43080 \pm 3120$ | $43370 \pm 3430$ |
|  | Rotorua Lake | $2100 \pm 430$ | $9700 \pm 1420$ | $5410 \pm 940$ | $6750 \pm 1330$ | $4750 \pm 900$ | $3920 \pm 1020$ | $32640 \pm 2580$ | $40190 \pm 4400$ |
|  | Utuhina Stream | $400 \pm 200$ | $1380 \pm 760$ | $1450 \pm 1010$ | $630 \pm 310$ | $460 \pm 240$ |  | $4320 \pm 1340$ | $2310 \pm 1440$ |
|  | Waiari Stream |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $260 \pm 180$ |
|  | Waiteti Stream | $50 \pm 40$ | $810 \pm 520$ | $350 \pm 140$ | $340 \pm 150$ | $1490 \pm 890$ | $90 \pm 90$ | $3130 \pm 1050$ | $1840 \pm 580$ |
| Total, Kaituna catchment |  | $11690 \pm 1730$ | $28090 \pm 2590$ | $23080 \pm 2480$ | $17260 \pm 2080$ | $18490 \pm 2550$ | $9190 \pm 1980$ | $107800 \pm 5530$ | $105280 \pm 6530$ |
| Waihi Estuary | Pongakawa Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Tarawera River | Rotoehu Lake | $860 \pm 660$ | $150 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 60$ | $250 \pm 130$ | $400 \pm 180$ | $410 \pm 300$ | $2190 \pm 770$ | $2290 \pm 580$ |
|  | Rotoma Lake | $1320 \pm 350$ | $2740 \pm 700$ | $990 \pm 290$ | $1880 \pm 530$ | $1970 \pm 490$ | $1240 \pm 610$ | $10130 \pm 1260$ | $6610 \pm 1290$ |
|  | Okareka Lake | $260 \pm 130$ | $490 \pm 210$ | $340 \pm 140$ | $780 \pm 260$ | $470 \pm 210$ | $1410 \pm 1160$ | $3750 \pm 1240$ | $3410 \pm 800$ |
|  | Okaro Lake | $160 \pm 110$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $200 \pm 120$ | $100 \pm 70$ |
|  | Okataina Lake | $900 \pm 260$ | $1280 \pm 260$ | $1490 \pm 440$ | $1220 \pm 280$ | $1990 \pm 620$ | $170 \pm 70$ | $7050 \pm 890$ | $5830 \pm 940$ |
|  | Rerewhakaaitu Lake | $660 \pm 250$ | $2380 \pm 660$ | $2010 \pm 700$ | $1810 \pm 530$ | $810 \pm 300$ | $700 \pm 620$ | $8380 \pm 1320$ | $9390 \pm 1660$ |
|  | Rotokakahi Lake |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $920 \pm 900$ |
|  | Rotomahana Lake | $440 \pm 270$ | $360 \pm 260$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $820 \pm 380$ | $1220 \pm 420$ |
|  | Ruruanga Stream | $820 \pm 780$ | $1060 \pm 740$ |  |  |  |  | $1880 \pm 1070$ | $170 \pm 100$ |
|  | Tarawera Lake | $6250 \pm 920$ | $13440 \pm 1580$ | $7870 \pm 1330$ | $7240 \pm 1030$ | $6230 \pm 980$ | $2450 \pm 1230$ | $43480 \pm 2940$ | $38440 \pm 3990$ |
|  | Tarawera River | $970 \pm 340$ | $180 \pm 120$ | $1140 \pm 530$ | $360 \pm 190$ | $530 \pm 230$ | $1110 \pm 550$ | $4290 \pm 900$ | $5010 \pm 1180$ |
|  | Tikitapu Lake | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $310 \pm 180$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $470 \pm 190$ | $260 \pm 160$ |
|  | Waiwhakapa Stream |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |
| Total, Tarawera catchment |  | $10490 \pm 1340$ | $19230 \pm 1920$ | $12990 \pm 1660$ | $11440 \pm 1240$ | $10360 \pm 1250$ | $5870 \pm 1890$ | $70390 \pm 3860$ | $64750 \pm 4760$ |
| Rangitaiki River | Aniwhenua Lake | $2960 \pm 1660$ | $1700 \pm 990$ | $1650 \pm 1000$ | $760 \pm 320$ | $1730 \pm 1440$ | $3540 \pm 2680$ | $12340 \pm 3760$ | $11330 \pm 1640$ |
|  | Flaxy Canal | $50 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $390 \pm 390$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $120 \pm 120$ |  | $590 \pm 410$ |  |
|  | Flaxy Lake | $260 \pm 140$ | $620 \pm 340$ | $800 \pm 460$ | $310 \pm 300$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $360 \pm 330$ | $2410 \pm 740$ | $1520 \pm 440$ |
|  | Horomanga River | $30 \pm 30$ | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 90$ |  | $190 \pm 90$ | $1240 \pm 420$ |
|  | Matahina Lake | $210 \pm 210$ | $150 \pm 130$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $260 \pm 160$ | $150 \pm 110$ |  | $780 \pm 310$ | $880 \pm 400$ |
|  | Ngatamawahine Stream |  |  | $150 \pm 140$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $170 \pm 140$ |  |
|  | Otamatea River |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Otangimoana Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Rangitaiki River | $1940 \pm 880$ | $2010 \pm 1030$ | $2050 \pm 1080$ | $1680 \pm 680$ | $2210 \pm 1560$ | $3420 \pm 2520$ | $13310 \pm 3500$ | $5680 \pm 1280$ |
|  | Waihua Stream | $80 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $110 \pm 70$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $270 \pm 120$ | $310 \pm 300$ |
|  | Wheao River | $50 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $310 \pm 150$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $400 \pm 160$ | $550 \pm 180$ |
|  | Whirinaki River | $330 \pm 140$ | $240 \pm 160$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $750 \pm 230$ | $1710 \pm 520$ |
| Total, Rangitaiki catchment |  | $5900 \pm 1900$ | $4790 \pm 1480$ | $5220 \pm 1590$ | $3410 \pm 840$ | $4550 \pm 2140$ | $7340 \pm 3700$ | $31210 \pm 5220$ | $23240 \pm 2290$ |
| Whakatane River | Ruatahuna Stream |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Urewera Stream |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Waikare River |  | $260 \pm 260$ |  |  |  |  | $260 \pm 260$ |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Waimana River | $210 \pm 140$ | $130 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $510 \pm 180$ | $1920 \pm 670$ |
|  | Whakatane River | $240 \pm 140$ | $110 \pm 40$ | $260 \pm 150$ | $400 \pm 310$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $410 \pm 370$ | $1450 \pm 530$ | $2230 \pm 800$ |
| Total, Whakatane catchment |  | $\mathbf{4 5 0} \pm 200$ | $530 \pm 270$ | $320 \pm 160$ | $490 \pm 320$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $410 \pm 370$ | $2260 \pm 610$ | $4150 \pm 1040$ |
| Waiotahi River | Waiotahi River | $50 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $160 \pm 160$ | $240 \pm 170$ | $110 \pm 60$ |
| Waioeka River | Kahunui Stream | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Koranga River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Opato Stream | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Waioeka River | $30 \pm 30$ | $750 \pm 430$ | $400 \pm 220$ | $170 \pm 110$ | $190 \pm 110$ |  | $1540 \pm 510$ | $2480 \pm 1240$ |
|  | Wairata Stream | $80 \pm 80$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $240 \pm 240$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $410 \pm 260$ | $110 \pm 80$ |
| Total, Waioeka catchment |  | $180 \pm 90$ | $840 \pm 440$ | $650 \pm 330$ | $190 \pm 110$ | $220 \pm 110$ |  | $2080 \pm 580$ | $2590 \pm 1240$ |
| Otara River | Otara River |  | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $260 \pm 160$ |
| Motu River | Motu River | $100 \pm 70$ | $430 \pm 160$ | $150 \pm 60$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $600 \pm 360$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $1390 \pm 410$ | $240 \pm 130$ |
|  | Takaputahi River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 40$ |
| Haparapara River | Haparapara River |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
| Mata River | Mata River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |
| Waimata River | Waimata River |  |  | $1030 \pm 1030$ |  |  |  | $1030 \pm 1030$ |  |
| Waipaoa River | Wharekopae River |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
| Wairoa River | Aniwaniwa Stream |  |  |  | $130 \pm 90$ |  |  | $130 \pm 90$ |  |
|  | Hangaroa River |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $190 \pm 110$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $120 \pm 90$ |  | $450 \pm 160$ | $620 \pm 420$ |
|  | Hopuruahine Stream |  | $50 \pm 50$ | < 10 | $130 \pm 90$ |  |  | $180 \pm 100$ |  |
|  | Kaitawa Lake |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $180 \pm 180$ |
|  | Mangaone Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $70 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Mangapapa Stream |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Mangapoike River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Mokau Stream |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Ruakituri River | $230 \pm 110$ | $300 \pm 120$ | $370 \pm 100$ | $480 \pm 170$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $1420 \pm 260$ | $2380 \pm 620$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Tuai Lake | $10 \pm 10$ |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $1200 \pm 460$ |
|  | Waiau River | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $110 \pm 110$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $200 \pm 130$ | $280 \pm 160$ |
|  | Waikareiti Lake | $90 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 60$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $250 \pm 80$ | $510 \pm 270$ |
|  | Waikaremoana Lake | $3290 \pm 690$ | $5670 \pm 1590$ | $3700 \pm 680$ | $3110 \pm 550$ | $2070 \pm 490$ | $1870 \pm 420$ | $19710 \pm 2050$ | $20620 \pm 2190$ |
|  | Waikaretaheke River |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Wairoa River |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $<10$ |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  |
| Total, Wairoa catchment |  | $3720 \pm 710$ | $6200 \pm 1600$ | $4530 \pm 710$ | $4010 \pm 590$ | $2260 \pm 500$ | $1920 \pm 430$ | $22640 \pm 2090$ | $25790 \pm 2390$ |
| Waikato River | Aratiatia Lake |  | $60 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $180 \pm 100$ |
|  | Atiamuri Lake | $80 \pm 80$ | $240 \pm 210$ | $150 \pm 130$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 50$ |  | $570 \pm 260$ | $540 \pm 230$ |
|  | Maraetai Lake | $260 \pm 260$ | $270 \pm 190$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $210 \pm 140$ |  |  | $800 \pm 350$ | $650 \pm 320$ |
|  | Ngahewa Lake |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Ngapouri Lake |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $170 \pm 90$ | $80 \pm 60$ |
|  | Ohakuri Lake | $10 \pm 10$ | $260 \pm 100$ | $140 \pm 90$ | $110 \pm 90$ | $570 \pm 490$ | $120 \pm 120$ | $1210 \pm 530$ | $2560 \pm 740$ |
|  | Poutu Stream | $40 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  | < 10 |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Pueto Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ |
|  | Rotoaira Lake | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Ruatawiri Stream |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  |
|  | Tahunaatara Stream |  | $260 \pm 210$ |  |  |  |  | $260 \pm 210$ | $440 \pm 300$ |
|  | Torepatutahi Stream |  | $90 \pm 80$ | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 120$ | $190 \pm 120$ |
|  | Waikato River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $3710 \pm 1570$ |
|  | Whakamaru Lake | $30 \pm 30$ | $140 \pm 90$ | $230 \pm 120$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $570 \pm 170$ | $3360 \pm 1050$ |
|  | Whirinaki River | $130 \pm 90$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $110 \pm 100$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $410 \pm 160$ | $110 \pm 80$ |
| Total, Waikato catchment |  | $570 \pm 290$ | $1440 \pm 400$ | $900 \pm 250$ | $570 \pm 200$ | $800 \pm 500$ | $250 \pm 140$ | $4530 \pm 780$ | $11910 \pm 2100$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $36450 \pm 3140$ | $65040 \pm 4010$ | $50940 \pm 3670$ | $40110 \pm 2730$ | $39890 \pm 3680$ | $26910 \pm 4690$ | $259340 \pm 9070$ | $250420 \pm 9270$ |

## Taranaki Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Turakina | Namunamu Lake | < 10 | $<10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $300 \pm 110$ |
|  | Turakina River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |
| Whangaehu River | Lahar Lake |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 | $<10$ |  |
|  | Makotuku Stream | < 10 |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Mangawhero River | $50 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $210 \pm 120$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $430 \pm 140$ | $620 \pm 180$ |
|  | Ohakune Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 40$ |
|  | Omarae Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Rotokura Lake |  | $<10$ |  | < 10 |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $110 \pm 40$ |
|  | Taonui Stream | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 30$ | < 10 |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $400 \pm 260$ |
|  | Tokiahuru Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
|  | Waitaiki Stream |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  | < 10 |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Whangaehu River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 |
| Total, Whangaehu catchment |  | $60 \pm 20$ | $130 \pm 60$ | $270 \pm 120$ | $110 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $<10$ | $600 \pm 150$ | $1370 \pm 320$ |
| Kaitoke Stream | Kohata Lake |  |  | $110 \pm 30$ |  | < 10 |  | $110 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Pauri Lake | < 10 |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Wiritoa Lake | $20 \pm 10$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $<10$ |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Whanganui River | Makatote River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 90$ |
|  | Manganui-o-te-ao River | $90 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 50$ | $370 \pm 110$ | $130 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $760 \pm 140$ | $1970 \pm 250$ |
|  | Orautoha Stream |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Retaruke River |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 60$ |
|  | Ruatiti Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Virginia Lake | $50 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | < 10 |  |  | $100 \pm 60$ | $320 \pm 80$ |
|  | Waimarino Stream | $<10$ |  | $<10$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
| Total, Whanganui catchment |  | $140 \pm 40$ | $240 \pm 80$ | $440 \pm 110$ | $170 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $1010 \pm 160$ | $2540 \pm 280$ |
| Patea River | Kahouri Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Konini Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Makuri Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 90$ |
|  | Patea River | $100 \pm 40$ | $470 \pm 260$ | $270 \pm 110$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $880 \pm 280$ | $280 \pm 120$ |
|  | Piakau South Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Rotorangi Lake | $20 \pm 10$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $<10$ |  |  | $150 \pm 60$ | $230 \pm 70$ |
| Total, Patea catchment |  | $120 \pm 40$ | $\mathbf{5 4 0} \pm \mathbf{2 6 0}$ | $310 \pm 110$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $1030 \pm 290$ | $720 \pm 170$ |
| Tawhiti Stream | Tawhiti Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |
| Waingongoro River | Mangatoki Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  | < 10 |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $200 \pm 120$ |
|  | Waingongoro River | $440 \pm 130$ | $180 \pm 50$ | $210 \pm 90$ | $70 \pm 30$ |  | $100 \pm 70$ | $1010 \pm 180$ | $1550 \pm 240$ |
| Kapuni Stream | Kapuni Stream | $20 \pm 10$ | $80 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 20$ |
| Waiokura Stream | Waiokura Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
| Kaupokonui Stream | Dunns Creek |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Kaupokonui Stream | $130 \pm 80$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $<10$ | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | < 10 | $230 \pm 90$ | $160 \pm 110$ |
|  | Mangawhero Stream | < 10 | $20 \pm 10$ | < 10 | < 10 |  |  | $30 \pm 10$ |  |
| Otakeho Stream | Otakeho Stream | $<10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Taungatara Stream | Taungatara Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |
| Mangahume Stream | Mangahume Stream |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Waiaua River | Opunake Lake | < 10 |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waiaua River | < 10 | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | < 10 | $100 \pm 40$ |
| Oaonui Stream | Oaonui Stream |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
| Okahu Stream | Okahu Stream | $<10$ | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $80 \pm 50$ |
| Waitotoroa Stream | Waitotoroa Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Kapoaiaia Stream | Kapoaiaia Stream |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Warea River | Warea River |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 10$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { 1994/96 } \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Waiweranui Stream | Waiweranui Stream | $<10$ | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Stony River | Stony River | $220 \pm 120$ | $120 \pm 60$ | < 10 | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $410 \pm 140$ | $150 \pm 30$ |
| Timaru Stream | Timaru Stream | < 10 |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $30 \pm 10$ |
| Oakura River | Oakura River | < 10 | < 10 | $30 \pm 30$ | < 10 |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 10$ |
| Huatoki Stream | Huatoki Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 30$ |
| Te Henui Stream | Te Henui Stream | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $290 \pm 140$ |
| Waiwhakaiho River | Kaiauai Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 40$ |
|  | Mangamahoe Lake | $240 \pm 80$ | $260 \pm 160$ | $190 \pm 70$ | $70 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $830 \pm 200$ | $1380 \pm 230$ |
|  | Mangorei Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ |
|  | Rotomanu Lake | $340 \pm 230$ | $230 \pm 110$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $620 \pm 260$ | $720 \pm 160$ |
|  | Waiwhakaiho River | $180 \pm 100$ | $120 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $340 \pm 110$ | $530 \pm 120$ |
| Total, Waiwhakaiho catchment |  | $750 \pm 260$ | $610 \pm 200$ | $230 \pm 80$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $1790 \pm 350$ | $2840 \pm 310$ |
| Waiongana Stream | Mangaoraka Stream | $40 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $190 \pm 110$ |
|  | Waiongana Stream | $<10$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $100 \pm 50$ |
| Waitara River | Cowley Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 30$ |
|  | Maketawa Stream | $30 \pm 20$ | < 10 | < 10 |  |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 40$ |
|  | Mangamawhete Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 |
|  | Manganui River | $110 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $<10$ |  | $<10$ | $150 \pm 60$ | $160 \pm 70$ |
|  | Ngangana Lake |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  | $110 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 20$ | < 10 | $200 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Ngatoro Stream | < 10 |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Ratapiko Lake | $120 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $110 \pm 100$ | $340 \pm 120$ |  |
|  | Te Popo Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Waitara River |  | $<10$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
| Total, Waitara catchment |  | $270 \pm 80$ | $140 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $130 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $120 \pm 100$ | $760 \pm 150$ | $410 \pm 90$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $2300 \pm 350$ | $2330 \pm 370$ | $1720 \pm 240$ | $670 \pm 120$ | $220 \pm 60$ | $310 \pm 130$ | $7550 \pm 590$ | $11360 \pm 680$ |

## Hawkes Bay Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Mohaka River | Hautapu River | $80 \pm 60$ |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 20$ |
|  | Inangatahi Stream | < 10 | $20 \pm 20$ | < 10 |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $130 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kaipo River | $30 \pm 30$ |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 10$ |
|  | Makahu River |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $100 \pm 10$ |
|  | Mangatainoka River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $200 \pm 30$ |
|  | Mangatutu Stream | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 10$ |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $110 \pm 60$ | $300 \pm 40$ |
|  | Mohaka River | $1190 \pm 240$ | $2210 \pm 390$ | $1560 \pm 370$ | $990 \pm 260$ | $190 \pm 70$ | $930 \pm 310$ | $7070 \pm 710$ | $3770 \pm 220$ |
|  | Mokomokonui Stream |  |  |  | < 10 |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Oamaru River | $70 \pm 60$ |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Ripia River |  | $90 \pm 50$ | $110 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $190 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 20$ |
|  | Te Hoe River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Toropapa Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Waipunga River | $80 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $340 \pm 110$ | $50 \pm 20$ |
| Total, Mohaka catchment |  | $1490 \pm 260$ | $2440 \pm 390$ | $1800 \pm 370$ | $1040 \pm 260$ | $280 \pm 100$ | $930 \pm 310$ | $7980 \pm 730$ | $4800 \pm 230$ |
| Waikari River | Waikari River |  |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $<10$ | $120 \pm 40$ |
| Aropaoanui River | Opouahi Lake | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Tutira Lake | $320 \pm 130$ | $370 \pm 100$ | $340 \pm 110$ | $240 \pm 80$ | $510 \pm 200$ | $570 \pm 250$ | $2340 \pm 380$ | $3090 \pm 150$ |
|  | Waikoau River | < 10 | $70 \pm 30$ | $290 \pm 280$ |  |  |  | $370 \pm 280$ | $70 \pm 10$ |
| Esk River | Esk River | $10 \pm 10$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $190 \pm 50$ | $1950 \pm 90$ |
| Tutaekuri River | Donald River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Mangaone River | $130 \pm 50$ | $150 \pm 50$ | $110 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $390 \pm 130$ | $370 \pm 30$ |
|  | Te Pohue Lake |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $260 \pm 40$ |
|  | Tutaekuri River | $1770 \pm 400$ | $1420 \pm 320$ | $1450 \pm 300$ | $840 \pm 280$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $1150 \pm 410$ | $6730 \pm 770$ | $7130 \pm 240$ |
|  | Twin Lakes | < 10 | $70 \pm 60$ | $140 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $220 \pm 110$ |  |
| Total, Tutaekuri catchment |  | $1910 \pm 400$ | $1640 \pm 330$ | $1730 \pm 330$ | $840 \pm 280$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $1150 \pm 410$ | $7360 \pm 790$ | $7760 \pm 240$ |
| Ngaruroro River | Ikawetea Stream | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Mangatahi Stream |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Ngaruroro River | $1320 \pm 410$ | $1660 \pm 370$ | $1390 \pm 260$ | $1230 \pm 330$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $580 \pm 200$ | $6240 \pm 720$ | $3760 \pm 170$ |
|  | Ohara Stream | $100 \pm 90$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $140 \pm 100$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $290 \pm 140$ | $170 \pm 20$ |
|  | Otamauri Stream |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Poporangi Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 20$ |
|  | Taruarau River | $10 \pm 10$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $250 \pm 140$ |  |  |  | $360 \pm 150$ | $220 \pm 80$ |
| Total, Ngaruroro catchment |  | $1500 \pm 420$ | $1800 \pm 380$ | $1800 \pm 310$ | $1240 \pm 330$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $580 \pm 200$ | $7040 \pm 760$ | $4250 \pm 190$ |
| Tukituki River | Maharakeke Stream |  | $40 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $60 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Makaretu River |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Makaroro River | $30 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 0$ |
|  | Mangaonuku Stream | $180 \pm 110$ | $260 \pm 150$ | $120 \pm 50$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $560 \pm 190$ | $200 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mangataura Stream | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $100 \pm 10$ |
|  | Tukipo River | $410 \pm 170$ | $520 \pm 230$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 50$ |  |  | $1050 \pm 290$ | $140 \pm 80$ |
|  | Tukituki River | $5440 \pm 990$ | $3860 \pm 590$ | $4570 \pm 690$ | $990 \pm 200$ | $210 \pm 120$ | $2140 \pm 550$ | $17210 \pm 1470$ | $14020 \pm 410$ |
|  | Waipawa River | $620 \pm 210$ | $660 \pm 250$ | $620 \pm 200$ | $<10$ |  | $140 \pm 90$ | $2050 \pm 390$ | $610 \pm 40$ |
| Total, Tukituki catchment |  | $6690 \pm 1030$ | $5360 \pm 700$ | $5370 \pm 720$ | $1090 \pm 210$ | $210 \pm 120$ | $2280 \pm 550$ | $21000 \pm 1560$ | $15100 \pm 420$ |
| Maraetotara River | Maraetotara River | $10 \pm 10$ | $110 \pm 90$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $140 \pm 90$ | $700 \pm 190$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $11960 \pm 1220$ | $11880 \pm 950$ | $11390 \pm 980$ | $4460 \pm 550$ | $1250 \pm 270$ | $5500 \pm 820$ | $46440 \pm 2100$ | $37830 \pm 630$ |

## Wellington Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Pahaoa River | Pahaoa River | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Wainuioru Stream |  | < 10 |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
| Ruamahanga River | Atiwhakatu Stream |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Henley Lake |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $250 \pm 250$ | $280 \pm 250$ | $2250 \pm 800$ |
|  | Huangarua River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Kopuaranga River | $110 \pm 80$ | $150 \pm 100$ | $240 \pm 140$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $520 \pm 190$ | $520 \pm 240$ |
|  | Kourarau Dam | $150 \pm 100$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $140 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $80 \pm 70$ | $610 \pm 170$ | $850 \pm 230$ |
|  | Mangatarere Stream |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $120 \pm 80$ |  | $160 \pm 90$ | $260 \pm 130$ |
|  | Onoke Lake |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Oporua Spillway |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |
|  | Ruamahanga River | $940 \pm 290$ | $1560 \pm 290$ | $1430 \pm 300$ | $1630 \pm 540$ | $540 \pm 160$ | $830 \pm 270$ | $6910 \pm 810$ | $7390 \pm 910$ |
|  | Tauherenikau River | $10 \pm 10$ | $170 \pm 140$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $220 \pm 150$ | $360 \pm 280$ |
|  | Tauweru River | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $140 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Waingawa River | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ |  | $140 \pm 60$ | $430 \pm 210$ |
|  | Waiohine River | $70 \pm 50$ | $140 \pm 80$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $420 \pm 420$ | $170 \pm 140$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $960 \pm 450$ | $1320 \pm 410$ |
|  | Waipoua River | $220 \pm 170$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $260 \pm 180$ | $140 \pm 80$ |
|  | Wairarapa Lake |  | $120 \pm 80$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $150 \pm 80$ | $200 \pm 140$ |
| Total, Ruamahanga catchment |  | $1560 \pm 370$ | $2340 \pm 360$ | $1930 \pm 340$ | $2260 \pm 690$ | $1050 \pm 250$ | $1320 \pm 380$ | $10470 \pm 1030$ | $13860 \pm 1390$ |
| Orongorongo River | Orongorongo River | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
| Wainuiomata River | Wainuiomata River | $340 \pm 130$ | $200 \pm 80$ | $200 \pm 70$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $750 \pm 170$ | $2390 \pm 590$ |
| Hutt River | Akatarawa River | $140 \pm 90$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $310 \pm 140$ | $70 \pm 70$ |
|  | Hutt River | $590 \pm 220$ | $2300 \pm 620$ | $1440 \pm 340$ | $660 \pm 220$ | $830 \pm 280$ | $330 \pm 140$ | $6160 \pm 830$ | $19960 \pm 2020$ |
|  | Mangaroa River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ | $120 \pm 80$ |
|  | Pakuratahi River | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Whakatikei River |  | $80 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 70$ | $70 \pm 30$ |
| Total, Hutt catchment |  | $780 \pm 240$ | $2440 \pm 620$ | $1530 \pm 350$ | $700 \pm 220$ | $830 \pm 280$ | $330 \pm 140$ | $6610 \pm 850$ | $20270 \pm 2030$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Korokoro Stream | Korokoro Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Kaiwharawhara Stream | Kaiwharawhara Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Karori Stream | Karori Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 80$ |
| Makara Stream | Makara Stream |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $100 \pm 60$ |
| Pauatahanui Stream | Whitby Lakes | $30 \pm 20$ | $350 \pm 140$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $410 \pm 150$ | $930 \pm 500$ |
| Wainui Stream | Wainui Stream | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 80$ |
| Waikanae River | Waikanae River | $40 \pm 30$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $120 \pm 90$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 60$ |  | $420 \pm 130$ | $750 \pm 190$ |
| Otaki River | Otaki River | $60 \pm 40$ | $130 \pm 60$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 50$ |  | $350 \pm 90$ | $690 \pm 220$ |
| Waitohu Stream | Waitawa Lake | $40 \pm 40$ | $110 \pm 60$ |  |  |  |  | $140 \pm 70$ | $820 \pm 540$ |
| Waikawa Stream | Kopureherehere Lake | $90 \pm 90$ | $<10$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $210 \pm 110$ | $710 \pm 350$ |
| Ohau River | Ohau River |  | $90 \pm 70$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $180 \pm 90$ | $230 \pm 100$ |
| Manawatu River | Hokowhitu Lagoon Kahuterawa Stream | $280 \pm 250$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $430 \pm 260$ | $\begin{array}{r} 220 \pm 100 \\ 110 \pm 50 \end{array}$ |
|  | Makakahi River | $40 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $160 \pm 70$ | $1170 \pm 460$ |
|  | Makiekie River |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 | $110 \pm 80$ |
|  | Makuri River | $160 \pm 60$ | $230 \pm 90$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $520 \pm 130$ | $820 \pm 240$ |
|  | Manawatu River | $2950 \pm 510$ | $2730 \pm 500$ | $3050 \pm 440$ | $2470 \pm 710$ | $1640 \pm 670$ | $1060 \pm 280$ | $13890 \pm 1320$ | $11970 \pm 1360$ |
|  | Mangahao River | $150 \pm 110$ | $70 \pm 30$ | $350 \pm 130$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 90$ | $120 \pm 90$ | $820 \pm 220$ | $210 \pm 70$ |
|  | Mangapuaka Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Mangatainoka River | $440 \pm 120$ | $630 \pm 210$ | $330 \pm 140$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 70$ | $1670 \pm 310$ | $3040 \pm 530$ |
|  | Mangatoro Stream |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Oroua River | $50 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $270 \pm 240$ | $90 \pm 90$ |  | $140 \pm 100$ | $610 \pm 280$ | $200 \pm 80$ |
|  | Pohangina River | $40 \pm 30$ | $250 \pm 90$ | $340 \pm 160$ | $210 \pm 130$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $920 \pm 230$ | $1400 \pm 350$ |
|  | Tiraumea River |  |  | < 10 |  |  |  | < 10 | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Tokomaru River | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $160 \pm 80$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1994/96 } \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Turitea Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 50$ |
| Total, Manawatu catchment |  | $4140 \pm 600$ | $4130 \pm 560$ | $4590 \pm 570$ | $2980 \pm 730$ | $1820 \pm 680$ | $1530 \pm 320$ | $19200 \pm 1450$ | $19610 \pm 1600$ |
| Rangitikei River | Hautapu River | $40 \pm 20$ |  | $160 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $260 \pm 130$ | $1060 \pm 450$ |
|  | Kawhatau River | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $330 \pm 110$ |
|  | Mangaohane Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Mangateweka Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ |
|  | Moawhango River | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 30$ | $190 \pm 100$ |
|  | Rangitikei River | $910 \pm 230$ | $1370 \pm 270$ | $1990 \pm 450$ | $790 \pm 250$ | $320 \pm 150$ | $520 \pm 160$ | $5890 \pm 660$ | $5710 \pm 700$ |
|  | Whakaurekou River |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  | $100 \pm 80$ |  |
| Total, Rangitikei catchment |  | $980 \pm 230$ | $1370 \pm 270$ | $2260 \pm 470$ | $910 \pm 270$ | $360 \pm 150$ | $520 \pm 160$ | $6390 \pm 680$ | $7400 \pm 850$ |
| Alice Lake | Alice Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $8110 \pm 790$ | $11390 \pm 980$ | $10800 \pm 890$ | $7020 \pm 1070$ | $4250 \pm 800$ | $3760 \pm 540$ | $45340 \pm 2110$ | $68030 \pm 3230$ |

## Nelson/Marlborough Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Aorere River | Aorere River |  | $170 \pm 60$ | $80 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $300 \pm 80$ | $650 \pm 210$ |
| Takaka River | Anatoki River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $350 \pm 240$ |
|  | Cobb Reservoir | $20 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $220 \pm 70$ | $440 \pm 130$ |
|  | Cobb River | $90 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $260 \pm 110$ | $290 \pm 90$ |
|  | Takaka River | $180 \pm 70$ | $530 \pm 150$ | $260 \pm 90$ | $160 \pm 90$ |  |  | $1120 \pm 210$ | $1160 \pm 350$ |
|  | Waikoropupu River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Waingaro River |  | $40 \pm 20$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $50 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
| Total, Takaka catchment |  | $290 \pm 90$ | $690 \pm 160$ | $520 \pm 150$ | $240 \pm 100$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $1770 \pm 260$ | $2330 \pm 450$ |
| Riwaka River | Riwaka River | $240 \pm 130$ | $150 \pm 70$ | $170 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $570 \pm 150$ | $620 \pm 220$ |
|  | Riwaka North Branch | < 10 |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Riwaka South Branch | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ | < 10 |  |  |  | $30 \pm 10$ |  |
| Motueka River | Baton River | $30 \pm 20$ | $90 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $150 \pm 40$ | $440 \pm 140$ |
|  | Graham River | < 10 |  | $40 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Motueka River | $1100 \pm 240$ | $2040 \pm 310$ | $1360 \pm 200$ | $1110 \pm 340$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $710 \pm 360$ | $6390 \pm 660$ | $10070 \pm 1330$ |
|  | Motupiko River | $100 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 60$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $290 \pm 80$ | $380 \pm 150$ |
|  | Orinoco River | $50 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Pearse River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $270 \pm 240$ |
|  | Rainy River |  | < 10 | < 10 |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Rolling River | < 10 |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 | < 10 |
|  | Wangapeka River | $190 \pm 70$ | $350 \pm 80$ | $170 \pm 50$ | $110 \pm 80$ |  |  | $820 \pm 140$ | $970 \pm 200$ |
| Total, Motueka catchment |  | $1490 \pm 260$ | $2700 \pm 330$ | $1640 \pm 210$ | $1220 \pm 350$ | $80 \pm 50$ | $710 \pm 360$ | $7830 \pm 690$ | $12130 \pm 1380$ |
| Waimea River | Lee River | < 10 | $20 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 120$ |
|  | Roding River |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $70 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Wai-iti River |  | $30 \pm 20$ | < 10 |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 50$ |
|  | Waimea River | $60 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 40$ |  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $240 \pm 80$ | $1780 \pm 340$ |
|  | Wairoa River | $50 \pm 50$ | $230 \pm 90$ | $120 \pm 50$ | $140 \pm 80$ |  |  | $550 \pm 140$ | $280 \pm 90$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Total, Waimea catchment |  | $120 \pm 70$ | $310 \pm 100$ | $310 \pm 90$ | $170 \pm 80$ |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $980 \pm 180$ | $2290 \pm 370$ |
| Maitai River | Maitai River | $20 \pm 10$ | $180 \pm 170$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $280 \pm 170$ | $180 \pm 60$ |
| Wakapuaka River | Wakapuaka River | $90 \pm 70$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 70$ | $280 \pm 190$ |
| Whangamoa River | Whangamoa River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Pelorus River | Opouri River | $30 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 20$ |  | $70 \pm 40$ |  |  | $130 \pm 50$ | $500 \pm 250$ |
|  | Pelorus River | $130 \pm 50$ | $430 \pm 100$ | $680 \pm 170$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 120$ | $1600 \pm 250$ | $2100 \pm 380$ |
|  | Rai River | $240 \pm 150$ | $130 \pm 40$ | $200 \pm 80$ | $160 \pm 110$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $740 \pm 200$ | $1440 \pm 320$ |
|  | Ronga River | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Tinline River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 |
|  | Tunakino River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | < 10 |
|  | Wakamarina River |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |
| Total, Pelorus catchment |  | $400 \pm 160$ | $620 \pm 120$ | $900 \pm 190$ | $330 \pm 130$ | $160 \pm 70$ | $160 \pm 130$ | $\mathbf{2 5 6 0} \pm 330$ | $4060 \pm 560$ |
| Kaituna River | Kaituna River | $20 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $190 \pm 180$ |
| Wairau River | Argyle Pond | $140 \pm 70$ | $210 \pm 60$ | $250 \pm 120$ | $210 \pm 140$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $940 \pm 210$ | $1280 \pm 240$ |
|  | Bartletts Creek | < 10 | < 10 |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Branch River |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $230 \pm 120$ |
|  | Goulter River | $10 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $<10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Leatham River | < 10 | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 40$ |
|  | Opawa River | $50 \pm 40$ | $220 \pm 100$ | $180 \pm 160$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $500 \pm 200$ | $870 \pm 290$ |
|  | Rainbow River | < 10 | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
|  | Roses Overflow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Spring Creek | $80 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 60$ | $200 \pm 80$ | $<10$ |  |  | $360 \pm 110$ | $170 \pm 70$ |
|  | Taylor River | $70 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 110$ |
|  | Tuamarina River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waihopai River |  | $70 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 70$ |
|  | Waikakaho River |  | $160 \pm 150$ |  |  |  |  | $160 \pm 150$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Wairau Diversion |  | $170 \pm 170$ |  |  |  |  | $170 \pm 170$ |  |
|  | Wairau River | $970 \pm 280$ | $3630 \pm 670$ | $1680 \pm 260$ | $860 \pm 220$ | $830 \pm 250$ | $430 \pm 200$ | $8410 \pm 860$ | $8480 \pm 820$ |

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Total, Wairau catchment |  | $1340 \pm 300$ | $\mathbf{4 7 2 0} \pm \mathbf{7 2 0}$ | $2370 \pm 330$ | $1100 \pm 260$ | $940 \pm 260$ | $490 \pm 200$ | $10970 \pm 950$ | $11560 \pm 920$ |
| Awatere River | Awatere River | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $100 \pm 100$ |  | $170 \pm 110$ | $200 \pm 120$ |
| Clarence River | Acheron River |  | < 10 | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 60$ |
|  | Alma River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Bowscale Tarn | $120 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $160 \pm 130$ |  |
|  | Clarence River | $<10$ | $390 \pm 150$ | $160 \pm 70$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $620 \pm 170$ | $840 \pm 370$ |
|  | Severn River |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $70 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Tennyson Lake |  | $80 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $450 \pm 330$ |
| Total, Clarence catchment |  | $130 \pm 130$ | $510 \pm 150$ | $230 \pm 80$ | $110 \pm 70$ |  |  | $970 \pm 230$ | $1420 \pm 500$ |
| Kahutara River | Kahutara River |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
| Conway River | Conway River | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Buller River | Buller River | $320 \pm 100$ | $1230 \pm 220$ | $550 \pm 100$ | $210 \pm 90$ | $350 \pm 340$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $2730 \pm 440$ | $3460 \pm 640$ |
|  | D`Urville River | $70 \pm 50$ | $70 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $170 \pm 60$ | $90 \pm 40$ |
|  | Daniells Lake | $90 \pm 80$ | $70 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $160 \pm 90$ | $230 \pm 150$ |
|  | Deepdale River |  |  | < 10 |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Fyfe River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Glenroy River |  | $70 \pm 40$ | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $70 \pm 40$ |
|  | Gowan River | $50 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $190 \pm 90$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  | $350 \pm 110$ | $70 \pm 40$ |
|  | Hope River | <10 | $130 \pm 70$ | $120 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $260 \pm 100$ | $40 \pm 20$ |
|  | Howard River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Lyell Creek |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Mangles River | $40 \pm 20$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $180 \pm 70$ | $400 \pm 140$ |
|  | Maruia River | $220 \pm 80$ | $360 \pm 100$ | $1160 \pm 870$ | $60 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $1830 \pm 880$ | $1190 \pm 370$ |
|  | Matakitaki River | $70 \pm 40$ | $200 \pm 70$ | $190 \pm 70$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $560 \pm 120$ | $510 \pm 150$ |
|  | Matiri River |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $100 \pm 40$ | $90 \pm 60$ |
|  | Owen River | $60 \pm 20$ | $160 \pm 60$ | $110 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $320 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 70$ |
|  | Rotoiti Lake | $270 \pm 80$ | $1010 \pm 210$ | $460 \pm 100$ | $120 \pm 40$ | $80 \pm 60$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $1970 \pm 260$ | $2060 \pm 550$ |
|  | Rotoroa Lake | $880 \pm 260$ | $580 \pm 180$ | $320 \pm 100$ | $150 \pm 60$ | $390 \pm 330$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $2350 \pm 470$ | $1030 \pm 220$ |

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1994/96 } \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Sabine River | $50 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $150 \pm 50$ | $230 \pm 90$ |
|  | Speargrass Creek |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $80 \pm 80$ |
|  | Station Creek |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Travers River | $50 \pm 20$ | $190 \pm 60$ | < 10 | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $290 \pm 80$ | $450 \pm 160$ |
|  | Tutaki River | $20 \pm 10$ | < 10 | $50 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $210 \pm 80$ |
|  | Warwick River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | < 10 |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Woolley River | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |  |
| Total, Buller catchment |  | $\mathbf{2 2 0 0} \pm 320$ | $4380 \pm 410$ | $3350 \pm 910$ | $750 \pm 140$ | $870 \pm 480$ | $210 \pm 80$ | $11760 \pm 1160$ | $10330 \pm 1010$ |
| Anatori River | Anatori River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ |  |
| Paturau River | Paturau River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $6390 \pm 580$ | $14560 \pm 950$ | $9690 \pm 1030$ | $4020 \pm 500$ | $2160 \pm 560$ | $1690 \pm 450$ | $38520 \pm 1750$ | $46270 \pm 2210$ |

## West Coast Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Hope River | Hope River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Cascade River | Cascade River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $200 \pm 80$ |
|  | Martyr River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
| Arawata River | Arawata River |  | $110 \pm 90$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $160 \pm 160$ | $330 \pm 190$ | $200 \pm 180$ |
|  | Ellery Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ |
|  | Jackson River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | < 10 |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
| Waiatoto River | Waiatoto River |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $160 \pm 160$ |  |  |  | $190 \pm 170$ |  |
| Hapuka River | Hapuka River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Turnbull River | Turnbull River | $50 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $170 \pm 160$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $270 \pm 180$ | $70 \pm 30$ |
| Okuru River | Okuru River |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 60$ | $220 \pm 120$ |
| Haast River | Haast River | $130 \pm 110$ | $130 \pm 100$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $120 \pm 100$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $420 \pm 180$ | $370 \pm 150$ |
|  | Landsborough River |  |  | < 10 |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Thomas River | $120 \pm 120$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $160 \pm 120$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Waita River | Waita River |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Moeraki River | Moeraki Lake |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $130 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 20$ |
|  | Moeraki River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
| Paringa River | Paringa Lake | $90 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $220 \pm 90$ | $480 \pm 130$ |
|  | Paringa River |  | < 10 | $80 \pm 70$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $100 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 80$ |
| Mahitahi River | Mahitahi River |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 60$ |
| Jacobs River | Jacobs (Makawhio) River | $80 \pm 80$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $60 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $180 \pm 90$ | $140 \pm 60$ |
| Karangarua River | Copland River |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $<10$ |
|  | Karangarua River | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  | $140 \pm 90$ | $50 \pm 40$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Okarito River | Mapourika Lake |  | $100 \pm 40$ | $780 \pm 150$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $950 \pm 160$ | $1460 \pm 490$ |
|  | Okarito River |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $170 \pm 80$ | $50 \pm 30$ | < 10 | $40 \pm 30$ | $310 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Wahapo Lake |  | < 10 | $80 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 70$ | < 10 |
| Waitangi-taona River | Waitangi-taona River | $50 \pm 50$ | $70 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $110 \pm 110$ |  |  | $250 \pm 120$ | $100 \pm 30$ |
| Whataroa River | Whataroa River |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
| Poerua River | Poerua River | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
| Wanganui River | lanthe Lake | $70 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $<10$ | $250 \pm 80$ | $140 \pm 40$ |
|  | La Fontaine Stream |  | $150 \pm 80$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $240 \pm 90$ | $280 \pm 130$ |
|  | Wanganui River | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $110 \pm 40$ | $110 \pm 100$ |
| Waitaha River | Kakapotahi River | $100 \pm 70$ |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $110 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 30$ |
|  | Waitaha River | < 10 |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  | $150 \pm 150$ |  | $190 \pm 150$ | $190 \pm 80$ |
| Mikonui River | Mikonui River | $20 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | < 10 |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $80 \pm 50$ |  |
| Totara River | Totara River |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $130 \pm 100$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Mahinapua Creek | Mahinapua Creek |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ | < 10 |  |  | $50 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 30$ |
| Hokitika River | Harris Creek |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ | < 10 |  |  | $120 \pm 50$ | $100 \pm 20$ |
|  | Hokitika River | $240 \pm 110$ | $160 \pm 60$ | $240 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 70$ | $330 \pm 240$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $1120 \pm 290$ | $940 \pm 240$ |
|  | Kaniere Lake | $70 \pm 50$ | < 10 | $60 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $80 \pm 80$ | < 10 | $230 \pm 100$ | $500 \pm 90$ |
|  | Kaniere River | $<10$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kokatahi River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | < 10 | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | < 10 |
|  | Mahinapua Lake |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | $<10$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Murray Creek |  | $50 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 20$ |
|  | Styx River |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 10$ |
|  | Toaroha River |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |
| Total, Hokitika catchment |  | $\mathbf{3 2 0} \pm 130$ | $\mathbf{3 3 0} \pm 80$ | $370 \pm 100$ | $160 \pm 80$ | $\mathbf{4 1 0} \pm \mathbf{2 5 0}$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $1630 \pm 310$ | $1700 \pm 260$ |
| Arahura River | Arahura River | $200 \pm 130$ | $140 \pm 70$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $100 \pm 80$ | $350 \pm 240$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $950 \pm 300$ | $220 \pm 80$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1994/96 <br> total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Taramakau River | Kawhaka Hydro | $80 \pm 50$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $120 \pm 60$ | < 10 |
|  | Big Hohonu River |  | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Clear Creek |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Dredge Ponds |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Hohonu River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Kapitea Reservoir |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Nicholas Creek |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Orangipuku River | $80 \pm 40$ | $270 \pm 160$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  | $410 \pm 170$ | $110 \pm 40$ |
|  | Taipo River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Taramakau River | $630 \pm 210$ | $220 \pm 100$ | $560 \pm 220$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $1720 \pm 350$ | $1890 \pm 390$ |
| Total, Taramakau catchment |  | $730 \pm 220$ | $530 \pm 190$ | $600 \pm 220$ | $220 \pm 120$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $2220 \pm 390$ | $2020 \pm 400$ |
| New River | New River | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $170 \pm 80$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
| Grey River | Ahaura Lake | $40 \pm 30$ |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Ahaura River | $50 \pm 20$ | $380 \pm 130$ | $90 \pm 40$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $610 \pm 150$ | $680 \pm 170$ |
|  | Arnold River | $470 \pm 140$ | $570 \pm 130$ | $300 \pm 80$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $1420 \pm 210$ | $1590 \pm 430$ |
|  | Big River | $20 \pm 20$ | < 10 | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $130 \pm 50$ |
|  |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 60$ |  |
|  | Blue Grey River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 20$ |
|  | Brown Grey River | $50 \pm 40$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $100 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Bruce Creek | $30 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $150 \pm 90$ |
|  | Brunner Lake | $1640 \pm 430$ | $2100 \pm 340$ | $2540 \pm 420$ | $1030 \pm 320$ | $1130 \pm 400$ | $840 \pm 290$ | $9280 \pm 910$ | $4240 \pm 550$ |
|  | Clarke River |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Crooked River | $270 \pm 90$ | $490 \pm 140$ | $100 \pm 50$ |  | < 10 | < 10 | $870 \pm 170$ | $580 \pm 390$ |
|  | Deep Creek |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | < 10 |
|  | Eastern Hohonu River | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $100 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Grey River | $1040 \pm 230$ | $1750 \pm 330$ | $1940 \pm 380$ | $850 \pm 320$ | $490 \pm 210$ | $200 \pm 80$ | $6270 \pm 680$ | $3390 \pm 610$ |
|  | Haupiri Lake | $130 \pm 50$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $240 \pm 80$ | $50 \pm 30$ |
|  | Haupiri River | $80 \pm 40$ | $150 \pm 100$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $270 \pm 110$ | $140 \pm 30$ |
|  | Hochstetter Lake |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Kangaroo Lake |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Lady Lake | $40 \pm 40$ |  | < 10 |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Little Grey River | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $180 \pm 130$ | $110 \pm 70$ |  |  | $340 \pm 150$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mawheraiti River | $120 \pm 120$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $150 \pm 120$ | $130 \pm 50$ |
|  | Molloy Creek | $50 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Moonlight Creek | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Nelson Creek |  | $100 \pm 80$ | $<10$ |  | $<10$ |  | $120 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 60$ |
|  | Poerua Lake | $50 \pm 20$ | $200 \pm 80$ | $110 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $370 \pm 120$ | $440 \pm 180$ |
|  | Poerua River | $60 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $150 \pm 90$ | < 10 |
|  | Robinson River | $50 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $160 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Rough River | $20 \pm 10$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $100 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $180 \pm 60$ | $200 \pm 90$ |
| Total, Grey catchment |  | $4400 \pm 560$ | $6190 \pm 560$ | $5580 \pm 600$ | $2130 \pm 460$ | $1710 \pm 450$ | $1130 \pm 310$ | $21120 \pm 1220$ | $11990 \pm 1040$ |
| Punakaiki River | Punakaiki River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 30$ |
| Pororari River | Pororari River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |
| Fox River | Fox River | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $80 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
| Waitakere River | Waitakere River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
| Okari River | Okari River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $<10$ |
| Buller River | Awarau River | $40 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $110 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $250 \pm 70$ | $120 \pm 70$ |
|  | Bradshaws Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Buller River | $350 \pm 130$ | $700 \pm 210$ | $340 \pm 120$ | $140 \pm 60$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $1580 \pm 280$ | $1600 \pm 220$ |
|  | Inangahua River | $150 \pm 60$ | $480 \pm 140$ | $360 \pm 140$ | $80 \pm 60$ | $<10$ |  | $1080 \pm 220$ | $790 \pm 170$ |
|  | Montgomerie River | < 10 |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | New Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 |
|  | Ohikanui River |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $320 \pm 100$ |
|  | Stony (Te Wharau) River | $<10$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $80 \pm 40$ |
|  | Trent River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 |
|  | Waitahu River | $60 \pm 30$ | $120 \pm 50$ | $120 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $300 \pm 70$ | $110 \pm 40$ |
| Total, Buller catchment |  | $610 \pm 150$ | $1400 \pm 260$ | $980 \pm 200$ | $260 \pm 100$ | $40 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $3320 \pm 370$ | $3070 \pm 310$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Orowaiti River | Orowaiti River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 10$ |
| Mokihinui River | Johnson River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Mokihinui River | $230 \pm 190$ | $100 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $<10$ |  | $400 \pm 190$ | $720 \pm 160$ |
| Little Wanganui River | Little Wanganui River |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $60 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
| Karamea River | Beautiful River |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Crow River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ |
|  | Karamea River | < 10 | $290 \pm 160$ | $70 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ | < 10 |  | $400 \pm 170$ | $920 \pm 430$ |
|  | Leslie River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 20$ |
|  | Roaring Lion River | $40 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $110 \pm 60$ |
| Heaphy River | Heaphy River |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $7550 \pm 710$ | $10220 \pm 710$ | $9930 \pm 760$ | $3660 \pm 530$ | $3050 \pm 600$ | $1620 \pm 370$ | $36030 \pm 1540$ | $26000 \pm 1420$ |

## North Canterbury Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Waiau River | Ada River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Boyle River | $30 \pm 30$ | $140 \pm 70$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $200 \pm 80$ | $390 \pm 270$ |
|  | Doubtful River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Guyon Lake |  | $100 \pm 60$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $160 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Hanmer River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Hope River | $110 \pm 50$ | $180 \pm 90$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $340 \pm 110$ | $510 \pm 300$ |
|  | Lewis River | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $110 \pm 50$ | $270 \pm 260$ |
|  | Mason River |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Nina River |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 20$ | $260 \pm 260$ |
|  | Waiau River | $420 \pm 150$ | $360 \pm 160$ | $670 \pm 230$ | $100 \pm 70$ |  | $580 \pm 270$ | $2130 \pm 420$ | $1440 \pm 490$ |
| Total, Waiau catchment |  | $590 \pm 160$ | $940 \pm 210$ | $810 \pm 240$ | $170 \pm 90$ |  | $580 \pm 270$ | $3080 \pm 450$ | $2920 \pm 730$ |
| Hurunui River | Hurunui River | $880 \pm 210$ | $2820 \pm 440$ | $3220 \pm 800$ | $1170 \pm 310$ | $280 \pm 130$ |  | $8380 \pm 990$ | $17100 \pm 3330$ |
|  | Katrine Loch | $80 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $200 \pm 70$ | $190 \pm 130$ |
|  | Mason Lake |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $300 \pm 300$ |
|  | Sheppard Lake | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 50$ | $230 \pm 120$ |
|  | Sumner Lake | $30 \pm 30$ | $330 \pm 170$ | $70 \pm 50$ |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ | $520 \pm 210$ | $390 \pm 170$ |
|  | Taylor Lake | $200 \pm 100$ | $120 \pm 60$ | $280 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 80$ |  | $240 \pm 140$ | $970 \pm 220$ | $750 \pm 250$ |
| Total, Hurunui catchment |  | $1210 \pm 240$ | $3330 \pm 470$ | $3710 \pm 810$ | $1330 \pm 320$ | $280 \pm 130$ | $340 \pm 170$ | $10210 \pm 1040$ | $18960 \pm 3360$ |
| Motunau River | Motunau River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Waipara River | Waipara River |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ |  |
| Ashley River | Ashley River | $910 \pm 250$ | $880 \pm 280$ | $900 \pm 260$ | $740 \pm 510$ | $90 \pm 70$ |  | $3520 \pm 680$ | $4530 \pm 1050$ |
|  | Glentui River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $210 \pm 120$ |
|  | Okuku River | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Saltwater Creek | $20 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 100$ |  |
|  | Waikuku Stream |  |  |  |  | $190 \pm 190$ |  | $190 \pm 190$ |  |
| Total, Ashley |  | $950 \pm 260$ | $980 \pm 290$ | $900 \pm 260$ | $740 \pm 510$ | $270 \pm 200$ |  | $3850 \pm 720$ | $4740 \pm 1060$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Waimakariri River | Broken River |  | $90 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $290 \pm 100$ | $680 \pm 330$ |
|  | Cam River | $30 \pm 30$ | $90 \pm 80$ | < 10 |  |  |  | $120 \pm 80$ | $1580 \pm 1070$ |
|  | Cass Hill Stream |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Courtenay Stream |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Cust River | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $360 \pm 190$ |
|  | Esk River |  | $80 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Eyre River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ |
|  | Grasmere Lake | $30 \pm 30$ | $190 \pm 70$ | $150 \pm 70$ | $80 \pm 50$ |  |  | $440 \pm 110$ | $820 \pm 280$ |
|  | Hawdon Lake | $80 \pm 60$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $210 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $380 \pm 120$ | $180 \pm 110$ |
|  | Kaiapoi Lakes | $320 \pm 320$ | $80 \pm 80$ | $210 \pm 150$ |  |  |  | $600 \pm 360$ |  |
|  | Kaiapoi River | $550 \pm 280$ | $870 \pm 330$ | $320 \pm 160$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  | $1800 \pm 460$ | $5250 \pm 2150$ |
|  | Kowai River | $50 \pm 50$ | $150 \pm 150$ | $70 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $270 \pm 170$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Letitia Lake | $50 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Meremere Lake | $50 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 30$ | $210 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $340 \pm 110$ |  |
|  | Minchin Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $200 \pm 190$ |
|  | Minchin Stream |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Monopolies Pond |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Ohoka Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 110$ |  |
|  | Pearson Lake | $480 \pm 150$ | $530 \pm 150$ | $660 \pm 170$ | $300 \pm 150$ | $130 \pm 90$ | $190 \pm 130$ | $2290 \pm 350$ | $1750 \pm 630$ |
|  | Porter River | $30 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $170 \pm 90$ | $370 \pm 270$ |
|  | Poulter River |  | $80 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Rotakahautu Lake | $320 \pm 320$ |  |  |  |  |  | $320 \pm 320$ |  |
|  | Sarah Lake | $50 \pm 50$ | $100 \pm 50$ | $110 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $270 \pm 100$ | $560 \pm 190$ |
|  | Silverstream |  | $140 \pm 80$ | $180 \pm 130$ |  |  |  | $320 \pm 150$ | $1400 \pm 620$ |
|  | Styx River | $40 \pm 40$ | $560 \pm 300$ | $110 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $710 \pm 310$ | $440 \pm 190$ |
|  | The Groynes | $220 \pm 130$ | < 10 | $210 \pm 160$ |  |  |  | $440 \pm 210$ |  |
|  | Waimakariri River | $5560 \pm 1140$ | $10770 \pm 1370$ | $15510 \pm 1800$ | $10790 \pm 3300$ | $2790 \pm 510$ | $3540 \pm 780$ | $48950 \pm 4260$ | $58360 \pm 7100$ |
|  | Waimakariri South Branch | $20 \pm 20$ | $240 \pm 90$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $290 \pm 100$ | $2560 \pm 690$ |
|  | Winding Creek | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
| Total, Waimakariri catchment |  | $7920 \pm 1280$ | $14310 \pm 1470$ | $18310 \pm 1840$ | $11340 \pm 3300$ | $\mathbf{2 9 8 0} \pm 520$ | $3730 \pm 790$ | $58570 \pm 4360$ | $74620 \pm 7600$ |
| Avon River | Avon River | $110 \pm 110$ | $170 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $100 \pm 100$ | $180 \pm 140$ | $150 \pm 100$ | $730 \pm 250$ | $1020 \pm 450$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1994/96 <br> total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Forsyth Lake | Bryndwyr Lake |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $300 \pm 290$ |
|  | Heathcote River | $30 \pm 30$ | $230 \pm 160$ |  |  |  |  | $260 \pm 160$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Wairarapa Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $230 \pm 140$ |
|  | Forsyth Lake | $30 \pm 30$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $100 \pm 100$ | $330 \pm 140$ | $310 \pm 170$ |
|  | Little River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $510 \pm 310$ |
|  | Okana River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ |  |
| Ellesmere/Selwyn | Ellesmere Lake |  | $150 \pm 150$ |  |  |  |  | $150 \pm 150$ | $420 \pm 280$ |
|  | Halswell River |  | $100 \pm 70$ | $120 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $220 \pm 130$ | $1760 \pm 880$ |
|  | Harts Creek | $270 \pm 90$ | $170 \pm 70$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $480 \pm 120$ | $1010 \pm 520$ |
|  | Hawkins River | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $210 \pm 140$ |
|  | Hororata River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $160 \pm 130$ |
|  | Irwell River |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $430 \pm 240$ |
|  | Kaituna River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 90$ |
|  | L II River | $50 \pm 40$ | $420 \pm 260$ | $210 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $680 \pm 290$ | $2130 \pm 1110$ |
|  | Selwyn River | $350 \pm 220$ | $690 \pm 190$ | $900 \pm 440$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $130 \pm 130$ |  | $2130 \pm 540$ | $6700 \pm 1370$ |
| Total, Ellesmere/Selwy catchment |  | $710 \pm 240$ | $1560 \pm 370$ | $1290 \pm 460$ | $100 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 130$ |  | $3780 \pm 660$ | $12920 \pm 2080$ |
|  | Tentburn Outfall |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $2280 \pm 1180$ |
| Rakaia River | Acheron River | $160 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $300 \pm 280$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $560 \pm 300$ |  |
|  | Avoca River | $160 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $190 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Catherine Lake | $100 \pm 60$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $100 \pm 100$ | $250 \pm 120$ | $620 \pm 350$ |
|  | Coleridge Lake | $1290 \pm 260$ | $2260 \pm 380$ | $1830 \pm 370$ | $1590 \pm 430$ | $1380 \pm 320$ | $870 \pm 290$ | $9210 \pm 850$ | $7090 \pm 1310$ |
|  | Evelyn Lake |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Georgina Lake | $340 \pm 140$ | $180 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $660 \pm 170$ | $890 \pm 280$ |
|  | Glenariffe Stream | $110 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $190 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Harper River | $110 \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $190 \pm 70$ | $120 \pm 120$ |
|  | Hydra Waters |  |  | $<10$ |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Ida Lake | $160 \pm 60$ | $180 \pm 80$ | $200 \pm 110$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $740 \pm 190$ | $510 \pm 470$ |
|  | Lake Stream | $400 \pm 250$ |  |  |  |  |  | $400 \pm 250$ |  |
|  | Lilian Lake |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Lyndon Lake | $470 \pm 190$ | $520 \pm 130$ | $500 \pm 150$ | $420 \pm 220$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  | $1970 \pm 360$ | $3290 \pm 800$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Rakaia River | $1290 \pm 260$ | $7910 \pm 1310$ | $7890 \pm 1140$ | $1970 \pm 800$ | $600 \pm 260$ | $1800 \pm 630$ | $21460 \pm 2040$ | $34650 \pm 3850$ |
|  | Ryton River |  | $30 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 70$ |
|  | Selfe Lake | $80 \pm 80$ | $380 \pm 110$ | $180 \pm 80$ | $210 \pm 90$ | $130 \pm 90$ |  | $980 \pm 200$ | $600 \pm 220$ |
|  | Wilberforce River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |
| Total, Rakaia catchment |  | $4660 \pm 530$ | $11760 \pm 1380$ | $11160 \pm 1250$ | $4390 \pm 940$ | $2230 \pm 430$ | $2770 \pm 700$ | $36970 \pm 2300$ | $47840 \pm 4200$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $16210 \pm 1460$ | $33490 \pm 2140$ | $36330 \pm 2440$ | $18160 \pm 3490$ | $6130 \pm 740$ | $7650 \pm 1110$ | $117970 \pm 5170$ | $166690 \pm 9720$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Rakaia River | Heron Lake | $690 \pm 280$ | $1230 \pm 870$ | $480 \pm 130$ | $180 \pm 160$ |  |  | $2580 \pm 940$ | $2620 \pm 730$ |
| Wakanui Creek | Wakanui Creek |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |
| Ashburton River | Ashburton River | $1610 \pm 630$ | $1360 \pm 290$ | $1840 \pm 850$ | $450 \pm 240$ | $170 \pm 120$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $5480 \pm 1130$ | $4170 \pm 780$ |
|  | Bowyers Stream | $280 \pm 240$ |  |  |  |  |  | $280 \pm 240$ | $150 \pm 130$ |
|  | Camp Lake |  | $180 \pm 110$ | $110 \pm 60$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $130 \pm 130$ |  | $470 \pm 190$ | $680 \pm 190$ |
|  | Clearwater Lake | $440 \pm 170$ | $820 \pm 260$ | $170 \pm 70$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  | $1480 \pm 330$ | $2900 \pm 820$ |
|  | Emily Lake | $30 \pm 30$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Emma Lake | $80 \pm 60$ | $150 \pm 110$ | $130 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $370 \pm 140$ | $440 \pm 150$ |
|  | Maori Lakes |  | $190 \pm 120$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $220 \pm 120$ | $70 \pm 30$ |
|  | Mystery Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 60$ |
|  | Roundabout Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Taylors Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Total, Ashburton catchment |  | $2440 \pm 690$ | $2800 \pm 440$ | $2280 \pm 860$ | $580 \pm 250$ | $300 \pm 180$ | $40 \pm 40$ | $8450 \pm 1230$ | $8530 \pm 1160$ |
| Hinds River | Hinds River |  | $290 \pm 170$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $320 \pm 170$ | $210 \pm 100$ |
| Rangitata River | Deep Creek | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Deep Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $190 \pm 120$ |
|  | Rangitata River | $2750 \pm 1330$ | $4160 \pm 810$ | $4220 \pm 1030$ | $760 \pm 290$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $730 \pm 360$ | $12710 \pm 1930$ | $35960 \pm 2550$ |
|  | RDR Canal | $940 \pm 770$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $960 \pm 770$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Orari River | Coopers Creek | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Ohapi Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 120$ |
|  | Orari River | $690 \pm 310$ | $740 \pm 360$ | $880 \pm 300$ |  |  |  | $2310 \pm 560$ | $6330 \pm 770$ |
| Opihi River | Hae Hae Te Moana River |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Kakahu River |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 110$ |
|  | Opihi River | $3790 \pm 1070$ | $4970 \pm 950$ | $3790 \pm 770$ | $580 \pm 280$ | $130 \pm 100$ | $130 \pm 130$ | $13390 \pm 1660$ | $18450 \pm 1660$ |
|  | Opuha Lake | $380 \pm 120$ | $980 \pm 320$ | $1170 \pm 240$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  | $2670 \pm 430$ |  |
|  | Opuha River | $440 \pm 320$ | $440 \pm 150$ | $330 \pm 130$ | $100 \pm 70$ |  |  | $1310 \pm 390$ | $1500 \pm 490$ |
|  | Te Ngawai River | $30 \pm 30$ | $320 \pm 220$ | $550 \pm 320$ |  |  |  | $890 \pm 390$ | $90 \pm 50$ |


|  |  | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1994/96 <br> total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catchment | River/Lake | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Temuka River | $320 \pm 260$ | $510 \pm 210$ | $140 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $970 \pm 340$ | $1280 \pm 280$ |
|  | Waihi River | $30 \pm 30$ | $460 \pm 380$ | $170 \pm 90$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $690 \pm 390$ | $1670 \pm 790$ |
| Total, Opihi catchment |  | $4980 \pm 1160$ | $7680 \pm 1130$ | $6180 \pm 880$ | $780 \pm 300$ | $200 \pm 120$ | $130 \pm 130$ | $19960 \pm 1870$ | $23110 \pm 1930$ |
| Pareora River | Pareora River | $180 \pm 130$ | $550 \pm 250$ | $90 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  | $850 \pm 290$ | $190 \pm 110$ |
| Waimate Creek | Waimate Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Waihao River | Waihao River | $910 \pm 580$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $70 \pm 60$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  | $1100 \pm 590$ | $650 \pm 290$ |
|  | Waihao South Branch |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Waitaki River | Ahuriri River | $590 \pm 260$ | $640 \pm 200$ | $1310 \pm 450$ | $390 \pm 150$ |  |  | $2930 \pm 580$ | $2590 \pm 720$ |
|  | Alexandrina Lake | $2170 \pm 640$ | $3830 \pm 1020$ | $2810 \pm 630$ | $530 \pm 200$ | $140 \pm 70$ |  | $9470 \pm 1380$ | $4480 \pm 720$ |
|  | Aviemore Lake | $2440 \pm 790$ | $5880 \pm 1100$ | $2280 \pm 570$ | $340 \pm 110$ | $550 \pm 210$ | $90 \pm 90$ | $11580 \pm 1490$ | $8850 \pm 1320$ |
|  | Avon Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Bell's Pond | $160 \pm 160$ |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  | $220 \pm 170$ |  |
|  | Benmore Lake | $2780 \pm 580$ | $8930 \pm 1140$ | $5360 \pm 790$ | $1640 \pm 350$ | $1380 \pm 410$ | $1820 \pm 530$ | $21900 \pm 1680$ | $12830 \pm 1480$ |
|  | Cameron Loch | $80 \pm 80$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 90$ |  |
|  | Cass River |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Coal River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Dobson River | $100 \pm 100$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $110 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  | $280 \pm 130$ |  |
|  | Fork Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Godley River |  | $90 \pm 80$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $120 \pm 80$ | $100 \pm 80$ |
|  | Grays River |  | $150 \pm 80$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $260 \pm 100$ | $90 \pm 60$ |
|  | Hakataramea River | $960 \pm 370$ | $420 \pm 150$ | $240 \pm 200$ |  |  |  | $1610 \pm 440$ | $1920 \pm 480$ |
|  | Hopkins River | $130 \pm 90$ |  |  |  |  |  | $130 \pm 90$ | $350 \pm 220$ |
|  | Huxley River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $260 \pm 140$ |
|  | Irishman Creek | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Jollie River |  | $90 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 90$ |  |
|  | Kelland Pond | $640 \pm 410$ | $110 \pm 70$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $770 \pm 420$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kurow River |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $270 \pm 130$ |
|  | Larch Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 70$ |
|  | Macaulay River |  | $130 \pm 90$ |  |  |  |  | $130 \pm 90$ |  |
|  | Maerewhenua River | $40 \pm 40$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $200 \pm 90$ | $470 \pm 230$ |

Taihoro Nukurangi

|  |  | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catchment | River/Lake | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Maitland Stream |  |  | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 90$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mary Burn | $60 \pm 50$ | $110 \pm 50$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $200 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | McGregor Lake | $130 \pm 130$ | $280 \pm 130$ | $180 \pm 120$ |  |  |  | $590 \pm 220$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Merino Lake |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Middleton Lake |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $880 \pm 350$ |
|  | Ohau Canal | $400 \pm 200$ | $740 \pm 200$ | $1090 \pm 370$ | $2380 \pm 1940$ | $200 \pm 110$ | $560 \pm 500$ | $5370 \pm 2060$ | $1080 \pm 630$ |
|  | Ohau Lake | $740 \pm 270$ | $1840 \pm 430$ | $1020 \pm 310$ | $420 \pm 150$ | $250 \pm 190$ | $360 \pm 220$ | $4630 \pm 680$ | $1520 \pm 380$ |
|  | Ohau River | $150 \pm 90$ | $300 \pm 120$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $480 \pm 150$ | $640 \pm 190$ |
|  | Omarama Stream |  |  | $390 \pm 290$ |  |  |  | $390 \pm 290$ | $490 \pm 170$ |
|  | Otamatapaio River |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Otematata River | $40 \pm 40$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $130 \pm 100$ |  |  |  | $180 \pm 110$ | $590 \pm 210$ |
|  | Parsons Rock Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Poaka Lake |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Pukaki Canal | $430 \pm 400$ |  |  |  |  |  | $430 \pm 400$ |  |
|  | Pukaki Lake | $180 \pm 100$ | $490 \pm 260$ | $150 \pm 70$ | $180 \pm 90$ |  | $120 \pm 120$ | $1130 \pm 320$ | $620 \pm 190$ |
|  | Ruataniwha Lake | $630 \pm 410$ | $550 \pm 170$ | $400 \pm 160$ | $70 \pm 40$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $1700 \pm 480$ | $1030 \pm 340$ |
|  | Stony River |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Sutherlands Creek |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Tasman River |  |  | < 10 |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Tekapo Canal | $810 \pm 310$ | $1760 \pm 360$ | $1940 \pm 390$ | $850 \pm 220$ | $180 \pm 110$ | $2150 \pm 680$ | $7700 \pm 940$ | $870 \pm 240$ |
|  | Tekapo Lake | $1170 \pm 340$ | $2020 \pm 390$ | $1700 \pm 390$ | $1370 \pm 320$ | $1160 \pm 430$ | $1310 \pm 500$ | $8730 \pm 980$ | $3000 \pm 770$ |
|  | Tekapo River | $1760 \pm 490$ | $1710 \pm 340$ | $1000 \pm 310$ | $310 \pm 130$ | $130 \pm 130$ |  | $4910 \pm 700$ | $2420 \pm 490$ |
|  | Twizel River | $260 \pm 240$ | $510 \pm 160$ | $370 \pm 130$ | $100 \pm 60$ |  |  | $1250 \pm 320$ | $720 \pm 360$ |
|  | Waitaki Lake | $430 \pm 280$ | $750 \pm 300$ | $1730 \pm 780$ | $130 \pm 100$ |  |  | $3050 \pm 880$ | $5230 \pm 1160$ |
|  | Waitaki River | $5710 \pm 1370$ | $7810 \pm 1620$ | $7890 \pm 1280$ | $4400 \pm 720$ | $1120 \pm 370$ | $640 \pm 380$ | $27580 \pm 2640$ | $34500 \pm 3150$ |
|  | Wardell Lake | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
| Total, Waitaki catc |  | $\mathbf{2 3 0 3 0} \pm 2170$ | $39600 \pm 2680$ | $30560 \pm 2150$ | $13290 \pm 2170$ | $5100 \pm 780$ | $7100 \pm 1210$ | $118680 \pm 4830$ | $\mathbf{8 6 1 3 0} \pm 4310$ |
| Kakanui River | Kakanui River | $130 \pm 80$ | $90 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  | $220 \pm 100$ | $2040 \pm 650$ |
| Waianakarua River | Waianakarua River |  |  | $140 \pm 140$ |  |  |  | $140 \pm 140$ |  |

## Otago Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Shag River | Shag River | $430 \pm 260$ | $140 \pm 100$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 100$ |  | $100 \pm 70$ | $880 \pm 310$ | $1060 \pm 290$ |
| Waikouaiti River | Waikouaiti River |  | $190 \pm 130$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $820 \pm 820$ | $230 \pm 180$ | $100 \pm 70$ | $1360 \pm 850$ | $2630 \pm 700$ |
| Waitati River | Waitati River |  | $100 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 80$ | $670 \pm 300$ |
| Water of Leith | Northern Reservoir |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Sullivans Dam | $620 \pm 380$ | $790 \pm 320$ | $340 \pm 180$ | $280 \pm 140$ |  |  | $2030 \pm 540$ | $420 \pm 190$ |
|  | Water of Leith | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Tomahawk Lagoon | $530 \pm 340$ | $140 \pm 140$ |  |  |  |  | $670 \pm 370$ |  |
| Kaikorai Stream | Southern Reservoir | $630 \pm 320$ | $60 \pm 50$ | $140 \pm 140$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $200 \pm 200$ |  | $1090 \pm 410$ | $430 \pm 240$ |
| Taieri River | Blakeleys Dam | $180 \pm 130$ | $70 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $280 \pm 140$ | $730 \pm 330$ |
|  | Coal Pit Dam | $100 \pm 100$ | $330 \pm 160$ | $300 \pm 180$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $760 \pm 260$ | $460 \pm 240$ |
|  | Deep Stream | $80 \pm 80$ | $260 \pm 190$ | < 10 |  |  |  | $340 \pm 200$ | $190 \pm 140$ |
|  | Hamiltons Dam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Hoffmans Dam |  | $60 \pm 40$ | $190 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $280 \pm 130$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Hore's Pond | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Knights Dam |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Kye Burn | $80 \pm 80$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Lee Stream | $40 \pm 40$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $170 \pm 90$ |
|  | Logan Burn Reservoir | $820 \pm 320$ | $1260 \pm 300$ | $820 \pm 300$ | $1340 \pm 680$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $4280 \pm 860$ | $1320 \pm 340$ |
|  | Lone Pine Dam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Mahinerangi Lake | $720 \pm 290$ | $890 \pm 410$ | $1820 \pm 810$ | $1250 \pm 530$ |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $4750 \pm 1090$ | $4130 \pm 690$ |
|  | Mathias Dam | $80 \pm 60$ | $120 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $200 \pm 100$ | $340 \pm 160$ |
|  | Meggat Burn |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Rutherfords Dam |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 70$ | $190 \pm 120$ |
|  | Silver Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Sutton Creek |  | $60 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 60$ | $150 \pm 80$ |
|  | Taieri River | $4350 \pm 1750$ | $5540 \pm 1200$ | $3040 \pm 630$ | $2340 \pm 610$ | $2250 \pm 1140$ | $1550 \pm 630$ | $19070 \pm 2640$ | $11530 \pm 1270$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Three O'Clock Stream |  | $<10$ |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Waihola Lake | $390 \pm 250$ | $140 \pm 100$ | $880 \pm 520$ | $230 \pm 200$ |  |  | $1640 \pm 620$ | $310 \pm 210$ |
|  | Waipori Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 90$ |
|  | Waipori River | $320 \pm 210$ | $130 \pm 90$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $100 \pm 70$ | $100 \pm 100$ |  | $720 \pm 270$ | $320 \pm 160$ |
|  | West Eweburn Dam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
| Total, Taieri catchment |  | $7200 \pm 1840$ | $9090 \pm 1340$ | $7240 \pm 1210$ | $5330 \pm 1080$ | $2380 \pm 1140$ | $1610 \pm 630$ | $32860 \pm 3090$ | $20090 \pm 1590$ |
| Tokomairiro River | Tokomairiro River |  | $920 \pm 580$ | $2040 \pm 1430$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $130 \pm 90$ | $960 \pm 670$ | $4090 \pm 1680$ | $850 \pm 270$ |
| Clutha River | Albert Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Arrow River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $210 \pm 120$ |
|  | Bannockburn River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $190 \pm 120$ |
|  | Blue River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Boundary Creek | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Butchers Dam | $70 \pm 50$ | $120 \pm 80$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $200 \pm 90$ | $170 \pm 80$ |
|  | Camp Creek | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Caples River | $200 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $230 \pm 120$ | $190 \pm 100$ |
|  | Cardrona River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Cluden Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Clutha River | $7070 \pm 1590$ | $11230 \pm 2310$ | $9580 \pm 1770$ | $3790 \pm 1740$ | $760 \pm 260$ | $4890 \pm 1800$ | $37320 \pm 4160$ | $26340 \pm 3210$ |
|  | Conroys Dam |  | $70 \pm 50$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $60 \pm 40$ |
|  | Dart River | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $90 \pm 50$ |
|  | Diamond Creek | $170 \pm 100$ | $140 \pm 100$ |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  | $380 \pm 160$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Diamond Lake | $110 \pm 80$ | $150 \pm 80$ | $160 \pm 140$ | $100 \pm 100$ |  |  | $520 \pm 210$ | $330 \pm 170$ |
|  | Dingle Burn | $80 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $100 \pm 80$ | $120 \pm 60$ |
|  | Dunstan Creek |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ | $160 \pm 140$ |
|  | Dunstan Lake | $2910 \pm 1010$ | $9020 \pm 2120$ | $4840 \pm 1580$ | $2110 \pm 680$ | $690 \pm 320$ | $300 \pm 200$ | $19870 \pm 2940$ | $22250 \pm 1750$ |
|  | Falls Dam |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $120 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Fast Burn |  | $210 \pm 210$ |  |  |  |  | $210 \pm 210$ |  |
|  | Fraser Dam |  | $90 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 70$ | $60 \pm 50$ |
|  | Fraser River |  | $160 \pm 120$ | $370 \pm 370$ |  |  |  | $530 \pm 390$ | $410 \pm 150$ |
|  | Greenstone River |  | $120 \pm 70$ | $150 \pm 140$ | $100 \pm 70$ |  |  | $370 \pm 170$ | $460 \pm 160$ |
|  | Hawea Lake | $5080 \pm 1180$ | $9350 \pm 1570$ | $10790 \pm 3060$ | $1350 \pm 310$ | $590 \pm 240$ | $1000 \pm 340$ | $28160 \pm 3670$ | $18820 \pm 2260$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Hawea River | $1970 \pm 1060$ | $2080 \pm 580$ | $620 \pm 480$ | $260 \pm 170$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $4970 \pm 1310$ | $1920 \pm 470$ |
|  | Hayes Lake | $880 \pm 790$ | $160 \pm 70$ | $350 \pm 210$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $70 \pm 70$ | $1540 \pm 830$ | $1430 \pm 480$ |
|  | Hunter River | $180 \pm 110$ | $1070 \pm 550$ | $160 \pm 80$ | $220 \pm 160$ |  |  | $1630 \pm 580$ | $610 \pm 170$ |
|  | Johnson Lake | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Kaihiku Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kaitangata Channel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |
|  | Kaiwera Stream | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $100 \pm 70$ |
|  | Kawarau River | $750 \pm 640$ | $170 \pm 110$ | $310 \pm 150$ | $390 \pm 390$ | < 10 | $70 \pm 70$ | $1700 \pm 770$ | $3500 \pm 1000$ |
|  | Kirkpatrick Lake |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $500 \pm 300$ |
|  | Lindis River | $40 \pm 40$ | $110 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $150 \pm 90$ | $280 \pm 100$ |
|  | Lochy River |  | $110 \pm 90$ | $150 \pm 140$ |  |  |  | $260 \pm 170$ | $130 \pm 70$ |
|  | Luna Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Makarora River | $80 \pm 80$ | $720 \pm 310$ | $280 \pm 190$ | $340 \pm 160$ | $<10$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $1480 \pm 410$ | $1460 \pm 350$ |
|  | Manor Burn |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $350 \pm 190$ | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $440 \pm 210$ | $220 \pm 90$ |
|  | Manorburn Reservoir | $540 \pm 300$ | $1220 \pm 370$ | $190 \pm 110$ | $390 \pm 220$ |  |  | $2350 \pm 540$ | $510 \pm 130$ |
|  | Manuherikia River | $1370 \pm 720$ | $3380 \pm 1900$ | $550 \pm 280$ | $320 \pm 230$ |  |  | $5630 \pm 2060$ | $3570 \pm 840$ |
|  | Matukituki River | $40 \pm 40$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $330 \pm 270$ |  |  | $530 \pm 280$ | $870 \pm 240$ |
|  | Minaret Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ |
|  | Moke Lake | $200 \pm 120$ | $860 \pm 360$ | $220 \pm 120$ |  | $230 \pm 160$ | $20 \pm 20$ | $1520 \pm 430$ | $370 \pm 170$ |
|  | Mototapu River |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $150 \pm 80$ |
|  | Nevis River | $40 \pm 40$ | $150 \pm 50$ | $60 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $250 \pm 80$ | $110 \pm 70$ |
|  | Onslow Lake | $1040 \pm 350$ | $1250 \pm 330$ | $840 \pm 250$ | $150 \pm 110$ |  | $160 \pm 130$ | $3450 \pm 570$ | $2720 \pm 490$ |
|  | Pomahaka River | $2860 \pm 1280$ | $1290 \pm 420$ | $670 \pm 250$ | $860 \pm 340$ | $330 \pm 270$ |  | $6000 \pm 1440$ | $6780 \pm 1210$ |
|  | Pool Burn | $140 \pm 110$ | $90 \pm 40$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $370 \pm 140$ |  |
|  | Poolburn Reservoir | $630 \pm 300$ | $1160 \pm 420$ | $710 \pm 280$ | $280 \pm 130$ | $<10$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $2810 \pm 600$ | $2270 \pm 540$ |
|  | Puerua River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $90 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Rees River | $80 \pm 80$ | < 10 | $50 \pm 30$ |  |  |  | $130 \pm 90$ | $290 \pm 200$ |
|  | Rere Lake |  | < 10 |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Route Burn | $40 \pm 40$ | $380 \pm 330$ |  |  |  |  | $420 \pm 340$ |  |
|  | Roxburgh Lake | $130 \pm 80$ | $80 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $210 \pm 90$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Shotover River | $100 \pm 70$ | $140 \pm 140$ | $180 \pm 90$ | $700 \pm 460$ |  |  | $1120 \pm 500$ | $130 \pm 60$ |
|  | Staircase Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |
|  | Temple Creek | $80 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $40 \pm 30$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Teviot River | $140 \pm 140$ | $140 \pm 140$ | $20 \pm 10$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $330 \pm 200$ | $160 \pm 70$ |
|  | Timaru Creek | $240 \pm 90$ | $150 \pm 100$ | $100 \pm 60$ |  |  |  | $480 \pm 150$ | $170 \pm 60$ |
|  | Tuapeka River |  | $110 \pm 100$ |  |  |  |  | $110 \pm 100$ | $90 \pm 60$ |
|  | Twelve Mile Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Von River | $260 \pm 120$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $180 \pm 150$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  | $520 \pm 190$ | $190 \pm 90$ |
|  | Waikerikeri Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Waikoikoi Creek | $340 \pm 310$ |  |  |  |  |  | $340 \pm 310$ |  |
|  | Waipahi River | $940 \pm 320$ | $220 \pm 110$ | $310 \pm 210$ | $90 \pm 70$ | $260 \pm 260$ |  | $1810 \pm 490$ | $2370 \pm 630$ |
|  | Waitahuna River | $40 \pm 40$ | $820 \pm 460$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $880 \pm 460$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Waiwera River | $320 \pm 250$ |  |  |  |  |  | $320 \pm 250$ | $110 \pm 90$ |
|  | Wakatipu Lake | $2890 \pm 760$ | $7630 \pm 1400$ | $3560 \pm 680$ | $1980 \pm 530$ | $460 \pm 190$ | $1190 \pm 580$ | $17720 \pm 1910$ | $21410 \pm 2180$ |
|  | Wanaka Lake | $3180 \pm 690$ | $12800 \pm 1750$ | $6330 \pm 1220$ | $1660 \pm 410$ | $620 \pm 250$ | $680 \pm 310$ | $25270 \pm 2310$ | $25530 \pm 2370$ |
|  | Wilkin River | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  | $140 \pm 90$ | $200 \pm 120$ |
|  | Wye Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $520 \pm 210$ |
|  | Young River |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $90 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
| Total, Clutha catchment |  | $35610 \pm 3330$ | $67240 \pm 4790$ | $42790 \pm 4230$ | $15750 \pm 2200$ | $4020 \pm 700$ | $8480 \pm 1970$ | $173880 \pm 7810$ | $149100 \pm 5840$ |
| Catlins River | Catlins River | $320 \pm 190$ | $140 \pm 100$ | $90 \pm 90$ | $160 \pm 120$ |  | $200 \pm 200$ | $910 \pm 330$ | $4500 \pm 1520$ |
|  | Owaka River | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $130 \pm 100$ |  |  | $190 \pm 110$ | $1400 \pm 1100$ |
| Tahakopa River | Maclennan River |  | $150 \pm 140$ |  |  |  |  | $150 \pm 140$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Tahakopa River | $210 \pm 130$ | $510 \pm 360$ |  |  |  |  | $720 \pm 380$ | $1630 \pm 940$ |
| Tautuku River | Fleming River |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Tautuku River | $330 \pm 220$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $390 \pm 230$ | $60 \pm 40$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $45970 \pm 3880$ | $79520 \pm 5040$ | $52780 \pm 4630$ | $22730 \pm 2590$ | $6960 \pm 1370$ | $11480 \pm 2190$ | $219440 \pm 8670$ | $182870 \pm 6470$ |

## Southland Region

| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Waikawa River | Waikawa River | $520 \pm 340$ | $240 \pm 160$ | $<10$ | $110 \pm 110$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $930 \pm 400$ | $1020 \pm 440$ |
| Mataura River | Argyle Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Dome Burn | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $<10$ |
|  | Eyre Creek | $30 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $210 \pm 200$ |
|  | Fortune Creek |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ |
|  | Gow Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |
|  | Mataura River | $10980 \pm 1730$ | $17730 \pm 2550$ | $14650 \pm 1900$ | $6880 \pm 1160$ | $700 \pm 300$ | $2020 \pm 1020$ | $52960 \pm 3950$ | $51360 \pm 3260$ |
|  | Mimihau Stream | $280 \pm 120$ | $870 \pm 500$ | $240 \pm 130$ | $150 \pm 110$ |  |  | $1540 \pm 540$ | $900 \pm 290$ |
|  | Mokoreta River | $430 \pm 210$ | $210 \pm 110$ | $390 \pm 180$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  | $1090 \pm 300$ | $250 \pm 110$ |
|  | Muddy Creek | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
|  | Nokomai River | $20 \pm 20$ | $370 \pm 270$ |  |  |  |  | $380 \pm 270$ | $760 \pm 520$ |
|  | Otamita Stream | $400 \pm 200$ | $260 \pm 130$ | $120 \pm 80$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  | $840 \pm 260$ | $1370 \pm 590$ |
|  | Pukerau Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Redan Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Steeple Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | Titiroa Stream |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  |  | $80 \pm 80$ |  |
|  | Tomogalak Stream |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $70 \pm 40$ |
|  | Waikaia River | $2800 \pm 940$ | $2130 \pm 580$ | $950 \pm 250$ | $490 \pm 200$ | $220 \pm 220$ | $260 \pm 220$ | $6850 \pm 1190$ | $6810 \pm 1030$ |
|  | Waikaka Stream | $680 \pm 520$ | $530 \pm 350$ | $400 \pm 250$ | $140 \pm 90$ |  |  | $1750 \pm 680$ | $980 \pm 240$ |
|  | Waimea Stream | $70 \pm 40$ | $510 \pm 300$ | $110 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $680 \pm 310$ | $150 \pm 60$ |
|  | Wyndham Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $2140 \pm 450$ |
| Total, Mataura catchment |  | $15710 \pm 2060$ | $22700 \pm 2720$ | $16860 \pm 1950$ | $7790 \pm 1190$ | $920 \pm 370$ | $2280 \pm 1040$ | $66270 \pm 4250$ | $65150 \pm 3570$ |
| Waituna Lagoon | Waituna Lagoon | $210 \pm 160$ | $210 \pm 140$ | $720 \pm 510$ |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $1220 \pm 550$ | $1120 \pm 320$ |
| Waihopai River | Waihopai River |  | $200 \pm 190$ |  |  |  |  | $200 \pm 190$ |  |
| Oreti River | Acton Stream | $100 \pm 100$ | $80 \pm 60$ |  |  |  |  | $180 \pm 120$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Cromel Stream |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Dipton Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $180 \pm 90$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Dunsdale Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $130 \pm 100$ | $60 \pm 50$ |  |  | $230 \pm 110$ | $360 \pm 210$ |
|  | Hedgehope Stream | $90 \pm 90$ | $80 \pm 70$ | $120 \pm 110$ |  |  |  | $290 \pm 160$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Irthing Stream | $120 \pm 100$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $200 \pm 110$ | $90 \pm 50$ |
|  | Lora Stream | $20 \pm 20$ | $40 \pm 30$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $80 \pm 40$ | $100 \pm 60$ |
|  | Makarewa River | $240 \pm 120$ | $980 \pm 550$ | $410 \pm 160$ | $230 \pm 140$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $1910 \pm 610$ | $3610 \pm 670$ |
|  | Murray Creek |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Oreti River | $5370 \pm 870$ | $6710 \pm 1050$ | $4910 \pm 1080$ | $1490 \pm 370$ | $460 \pm 240$ | $1680 \pm 1120$ | $20620 \pm 2110$ | $27180 \pm 2300$ |
|  | Otapiri Stream | $230 \pm 150$ | $340 \pm 120$ | $150 \pm 110$ | $90 \pm 60$ | $50 \pm 50$ | $130 \pm 110$ | $990 \pm 260$ | $950 \pm 220$ |
|  | Waikiwi Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $130 \pm 80$ |
|  | Weydon Burn |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Windley River | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $70 \pm 60$ |  |
| Total, Oreti catchment |  | $6210 \pm 910$ | $8430 \pm 1200$ | $5800 \pm 1110$ | $1860 \pm 400$ | $520 \pm 250$ | $1870 \pm 1120$ | $24690 \pm 2230$ | $\mathbf{3 2 6 5 0} \pm 2420$ |
| Waimatuku Stream | Waimatuku Stream | $50 \pm 50$ | $350 \pm 230$ |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $490 \pm 250$ | $1420 \pm 410$ |
| Aparima River | Aparima River | $860 \pm 290$ | $2930 \pm 600$ | $1670 \pm 450$ | $650 \pm 310$ | $160 \pm 120$ | $480 \pm 430$ | $6750 \pm 970$ | $11280 \pm 1440$ |
|  | Etal Stream |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Hamilton Burn | $400 \pm 210$ | $420 \pm 270$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  | $150 \pm 150$ | $1030 \pm 380$ | $190 \pm 80$ |
|  | Otautau Stream |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $270 \pm 210$ |  |  |  | $300 \pm 210$ | $50 \pm 50$ |
|  | Pourakino River |  | $160 \pm 160$ | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  | $230 \pm 170$ | $480 \pm 220$ |
| Total, Aparima catchment |  | $1250 \pm 360$ | $3530 \pm 680$ | $1980 \pm 500$ | $690 \pm 310$ | $\mathbf{2 2 0} \pm 130$ | $630 \pm 460$ | $8300 \pm 1080$ | $12030 \pm 1460$ |
| Waiau River | Awe Burn |  |  | $360 \pm 360$ |  |  |  | $360 \pm 360$ |  |
|  | Borland Burn |  | $30 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 30$ | $60 \pm 30$ |
|  | Clinton River | $10 \pm 10$ | $40 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 30$ | $660 \pm 320$ |
|  | Doon River | < 10 |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $60 \pm 50$ |
|  | Eglinton River | $150 \pm 80$ | $310 \pm 110$ | $420 \pm 370$ | $140 \pm 70$ |  |  | $1020 \pm 400$ | $660 \pm 190$ |
|  | Electric River |  | $30 \pm 30$ | $360 \pm 360$ |  |  |  | $400 \pm 370$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Fergus Lake |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Freeman Burn |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $310 \pm 310$ |  |  |  | $320 \pm 310$ |  |
|  | Glaisnock River |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $50 \pm 30$ |
|  | Grebe River |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $310 \pm 310$ |  |  |  | $320 \pm 310$ | $110 \pm 60$ |
|  | Green Lake |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  | < 10 |  |

Taihoro Nukurangi

|  |  | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1994/96 } \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catchment | River/Lake | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
|  | Gunn Lake |  | $100 \pm 80$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $120 \pm 80$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Hankinson Lake |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |
|  | Henry Lake |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $60 \pm 60$ |  |  | $90 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Home Creek |  | < 10 | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Iris Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \pm 50$ |
|  | Island Lake |  |  |  | $<10$ |  |  | $<10$ |  |
|  | Junction Burn | < 10 |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Kiwi Burn |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
|  | Letham Burn | $120 \pm 70$ |  |  |  |  |  | $120 \pm 70$ | $20 \pm 10$ |
|  | Lill Burn |  | $40 \pm 20$ |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $80 \pm 50$ | $120 \pm 70$ |
|  | Lugar Burn | < 10 |  |  |  |  |  | < 10 |  |
|  | Manapouri Lake | $630 \pm 200$ | $1440 \pm 310$ | $1890 \pm 660$ | $1340 \pm 520$ | $420 \pm 180$ | $200 \pm 100$ | $5920 \pm 940$ | $5490 \pm 870$ |
|  | Mararoa River | $850 \pm 230$ | $960 \pm 260$ | $660 \pm 210$ | $470 \pm 430$ | $30 \pm 30$ |  | $2970 \pm 590$ | $2230 \pm 380$ |
|  | McKenzie Burn |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
|  | Monowai Lake | $1230 \pm 390$ | $1870 \pm 590$ | $1670 \pm 760$ | $470 \pm 200$ | $500 \pm 210$ | $520 \pm 310$ | $6250 \pm 1120$ | $4030 \pm 580$ |
|  | Monowai River | $110 \pm 90$ | $190 \pm 100$ | $380 \pm 320$ |  | < 10 |  | $690 \pm 350$ | $440 \pm 160$ |
|  | Morley Stream |  | $50 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $50 \pm 40$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | North Mavora Lake | $280 \pm 120$ | $820 \pm 350$ | $930 \pm 300$ | $150 \pm 80$ | $460 \pm 310$ | $110 \pm 90$ | $2760 \pm 580$ | $1420 \pm 290$ |
|  | Orauea River | $140 \pm 80$ | $460 \pm 280$ | $50 \pm 30$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  | $690 \pm 290$ | $760 \pm 340$ |
|  | Princhester Creek |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  | $40 \pm 40$ |  |
|  | Snag Burn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |
|  | South Mavora Lake | $300 \pm 200$ | $250 \pm 110$ | $420 \pm 170$ | $30 \pm 20$ | $30 \pm 30$ | $110 \pm 80$ | $1130 \pm 300$ | $690 \pm 140$ |
|  | Spey River |  |  | $270 \pm 270$ | $130 \pm 130$ |  |  | $400 \pm 300$ | $50 \pm 40$ |
|  | Te Anau Lake | $1320 \pm 310$ | $3170 \pm 520$ | $3740 \pm 870$ | $1390 \pm 330$ | $1960 \pm 1540$ | $500 \pm 210$ | $12080 \pm 1910$ | $10280 \pm 1230$ |
|  | Thomas Lake | $100 \pm 90$ | $130 \pm 90$ | $160 \pm 90$ |  |  |  | $390 \pm 150$ | $130 \pm 50$ |
|  | Upukerora River | < 10 | $750 \pm 320$ | $180 \pm 90$ | $100 \pm 60$ | $160 \pm 160$ |  | $1190 \pm 370$ | $630 \pm 180$ |
|  | Waiau River | $3240 \pm 550$ | $4740 \pm 650$ | $2620 \pm 370$ | $2940 \pm 1000$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $1100 \pm 620$ | $14660 \pm 1500$ | $7720 \pm 840$ |
|  | Wairaki River | $170 \pm 120$ | $200 \pm 160$ | $80 \pm 70$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  | $460 \pm 210$ | $220 \pm 70$ |
|  | Walker River |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Wapiti River |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ | $340 \pm 250$ |
|  | Whitestone River | $90 \pm 60$ | $230 \pm 90$ | $130 \pm 60$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $470 \pm 130$ | $710 \pm 350$ |
|  | Windon Burn | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $70 \pm 70$ |
|  | Worsley Stream |  | $20 \pm 20$ | $80 \pm 80$ |  |  |  | $100 \pm 80$ | $800 \pm 300$ |


| Catchment | River/Lake | 2001/02 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1994 / 96 \\ \text { total } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Oct-Nov | Dec-Jan | Feb-Mar | Apr-May | Jun-Jul | Aug-Sep | Total |  |
| Total, Waiau catchment |  | $8790 \pm 860$ | $16000 \pm 1260$ | $15200 \pm 1700$ | $7340 \pm 1280$ | $3590 \pm 1600$ | $2570 \pm 740$ | $53490 \pm 3160$ | $37940 \pm 2050$ |
| Wairaurahiri River | Hauroko Lake | $30 \pm 30$ | $150 \pm 110$ | $50 \pm 40$ | $60 \pm 60$ | $10 \pm 10$ | $<10$ | $320 \pm 140$ | $130 \pm 60$ |
|  | Wairaurahiri River | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |
| Big River | Monk Lake |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |  |  | $50 \pm 50$ |  |
| Dusky Sound | Seaforth River |  | $330 \pm 330$ | $<10$ |  |  |  | $340 \pm 330$ |  |
| Sutherland Sound | Dark River |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
|  | Light River |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |  |  | $70 \pm 70$ |  |
| Arthur River | Arthur River | $<10$ |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  | $20 \pm 10$ | $170 \pm 150$ |
| Cleddau River | Cleddau River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $90 \pm 70$ |
| Hollyford River | Alabaster Lake | $30 \pm 30$ | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  |  |  | $40 \pm 30$ | $30 \pm 20$ |
|  | Hidden Falls Creek | $30 \pm 30$ |  |  |  |  |  | $30 \pm 30$ |  |
|  | Hollyford River | $140 \pm 120$ | $20 \pm 10$ |  | $20 \pm 20$ |  |  | $190 \pm 120$ | $600 \pm 280$ |
|  | McKerrow Lake | $400 \pm 370$ | $40 \pm 40$ |  |  |  |  | $440 \pm 380$ | $360 \pm 220$ |
|  | Pyke River |  |  | $80 \pm 70$ | $130 \pm 130$ |  |  | $210 \pm 150$ | $100 \pm 80$ |
|  | Wilmot Lake |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |  |  |  | $10 \pm 10$ |  |
| Total, Hollyford catchment |  | $600 \pm 400$ | $\mathbf{9 0} \pm 50$ | $80 \pm 70$ | $150 \pm 130$ |  |  | $920 \pm 430$ | $1080 \pm 370$ |
| Total, all waters |  | $33400 \pm 2500$ | $52230 \pm 3340$ | $40900 \pm 2910$ | $18010 \pm 1830$ | $5370 \pm 1670$ | $7470 \pm 1760$ | $157390 \pm 5930$ | $152820 \pm 5050$ |


[^0]:    © All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or copied in any form, without the permission of the client. Such permission is to be given only in accordance with the terms of the client's contract with NIWA. This copyright extends to all forms of copying and any storage of material in any kind of information retrieval system.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Throughout this report words such as "Region" and "Regional", when capitalised, refer specifically to FGNZ Regions.

[^2]:    ${ }^{2}$ Family licences are intended to allow families to fish together, and require all family members to fish in the company of the primary licence holder.

[^3]:    ${ }^{3}$ using the Census Table Finder facility at http://xtabs.stats.govt.nz/eng/TableFinder/index.asp

[^4]:    ${ }^{4}$ See http://www.niwa.co.nz/ncwr/finz/, and http://www.niwa.co.nz/ncwr/tools\#REC, for further information on FINZ and the REC, respectively.

